

**CHAPTER 14**  
**General Regulations**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.)*

**ARTICLE 1**  
**Separately Regulated Use Regulations**  
*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.)*

**DIVISION 1**  
**General Rules for Separately Regulated Uses**  
*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.)*

**§ 141.0101 Purpose of Separately Regulated Use Regulations**  
*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

**§ 141.0102 When the Separately Regulated Use Regulations Apply**  
*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

**§ 141.0103 Applicable Regulations for Separately Regulated Uses**  
*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*  
*(Amended 2-1-2021 by O-21288 N.S.; effective 3-3-2021.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21288 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment.]

*(Amended 1-27-2022 by O-21416 N.S.; effective 2-26-2022.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21416 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment.]

**§ 141.0104 Decision Process for Separately Regulated Uses**  
*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

**§ 141.0105 Violations of this Article**  
*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

**DIVISION 2**

**Agriculture Use Category--Separately Regulated Uses**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

**§ 141.0201 Agricultural Equipment Repair Shops**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

**§ 141.0202 Commercial Stables**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; amended 10-18-1999 by O-18691 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

**§ 141.0203 Community Gardens**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

*(Amended 7-6-2011 by O-20065 N.S.; effective 8-5-2011)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-20065 N. S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 5-8-2013.]

*(Amended 2-22-2012 by O-20140 N.S.; effective 3-23-2012.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-20140 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 5-8-2013.]

*(Amended 1-27-2022 by O-21416 N.S.; effective 2-26-2022.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21416 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment.]

**§ 141.0204 Equestrian Show and Exhibition Facilities**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

**§ 141.0205 Open Air Markets for the Sale of Agriculture-Related Products or Flowers**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

### DIVISION 3

#### Residential Use Category--Separately Regulated Uses

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

##### § 141.0301 Boarder and Lodger Accommodations

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; amended 10-18-1999 by O-18691 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

*(Repealed 4-14-2021 by O-21305 N.S.; effective 5-29-2021.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21305 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 8-10-2022.]

##### § 141.0302 Accessory Dwelling Units and Junior Accessory Dwelling Units

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

*(Amended 6-19-2000 by O-18814 N.S.)*

*(Amended 7-14-2003 by O-19197 N.S.)*

*(Amended 3-27-2007 by O-19603 N.S.; effective 4-26-2007.)*

*(Amended 8-4-2011 by O-20081 N.S.; effective 10-6-2011.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-20081 N. S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 10-10-2013.]

*(Amended 5-5-2015 by O-20481 N.S.; effective 6-4-2015.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-20481 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 1-14-2016.]

*(Retitled from “Companion Units” to “Companion Units and Junior Units” and amended 9-15-2017 by O-20857 N.S.; effective 10-15-2017.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-20857 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 2-8-2018.]

*(Amended 8-9-2019 by O-21114 N.S.; effective 9-8-2019.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21114 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 12-11-2019.]

*(Retitled from “Companion Units and Junior Units” to “Companion Units, Junior Units, and Movable Tiny Houses” and amended 8-12-2020 by O-21223 N.S.; effective 10-8-2020.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21223 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 9-7-2022.]

*(“Accessory Dwelling Units and Junior Accessory Dwelling Units” added 10-30-2020 by O-21254 N.S.; effective 11-29-2020. Former Section 141.0302 “Companion Units, Junior Units, and Movable Tiny Houses” repealed.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21254 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 9-7-2022.]

*(Amended 3-11-2022 by O-21439 N.S.; effective 4-10-2022.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21439 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment.]

*(Amended 6-3-2022 by O-21461 N.S.; effective 8-26-2022.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21461 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment.]

*(Amended 7-21-2022 by O-21477 N.S.; effective 9-7-2022.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21477 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 9-7-2022.]  
(Note: Please see City Attorney memo attached to Ordinance O-21477 regarding Section 141.0302.)

*(Amended 3-7-2023 by O-21618 N.S.; effective 5-6-2023.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21618 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment.]

*(Retitled from “Accessory Dwelling Units and Junior Accessory Dwelling Units” to “Accessory Dwelling Units and Junior Accessory Dwelling Units” and amended 1-16-2024 by O-21758 N.S.; effective 3-16-2024.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21758 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment.]

**§ 141.0303 Continuing Care Retirement Communities**

*(“Continuing Care Retirement Communities” added 8-4-2016 by O-20704 N.S.; effective 8-27-2016. Former Section 141.0303 “Employee Housing” renumbered to Section 141.0304.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-20704 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 3-8-2017.]

*(Amended 1-8-2020 by O-21164 N.S.; effective 2-9-2020.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21164 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 3-10-2021.]

**§ 141.0304 Employee Housing**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)  
(Amended 11-13-08 by O-19803 N.S.; effective 12-13-2008.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-19803 N. S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 6-11-2009.]

*(“Employee Housing” renumbered from former Section 141.0303 and amended 8-4-2016 by O-20704 N.S.; effective 8-27-2016.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-20704 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 3-8-2017.]

**§ 141.0305 Fraternity Houses and Sorority Houses**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)  
(Amended 8-4-2011 by O-20081 N.S.; effective 10-6-2011.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-20081 N. S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 10-10-2013.]

*(“Fraternity Houses, Sorority Houses, and Student Dormitories” renumbered from former Section 141.0304 on 8-4-2016 by O-20704 N.S.; effective 8-27-2016.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-20704 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 3-8-2017.]

*(Retitled from “Fraternity Houses, Sorority Houses, and Student Dormitories” to “Fraternity Houses and Sorority Houses” and amended 1-16-2024 by O-21758 N.S.; effective 3-16-2024.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21758 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment.

#### **§ 141.0306 Garage, Yard, and Estate Sales**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

*(“Garage, Yard, and Estate Sales” renumbered from former Section 141.0305 on 8-4-2016 by O-20704 N.S.; effective 8-27-2016.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-20704 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 3-8-2017.]

#### **§ 141.0307 Guest Quarters or Habitable Accessory Buildings**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

*(Amended 1-9-2001 by O-18910 N.S.; effective 8-8-2001.)*

*(Amended 11-13-08 by O-19803 N.S.; effective 12-13-2008.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-19803 N. S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 6-11-2009.]

*(Retitled from “Guest Quarters” to “Guest Quarters or Habitable Accessory Buildings” and amended 8-4-2011 by O-20081 N.S.; effective 10-6-2011.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-20081 N. S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 10-10-2013.]

*(Amended 6-18-2013 by O-20261 N.S.; effective 7-19-2013.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-20261 N. S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 6-12-2014.]

*(“Guest Quarters or Habitable Accessory Buildings” renumbered from former Section 141.0306 and amended 8-4-2016 by O-20704 N.S.; effective 8-27-2016.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-20704 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 3-8-2017.]

*(Amended 8-9-2019 by O-21114 N.S.; effective 9-8-2019.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21114 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 12-11-2019.]

#### **§ 141.0308 Home Occupations**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

*(Amended 4-5-2016 by O-20634 N.S.; effective 5-5-2016.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-20634 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 6-7-2017.]

*(Amended 1-27-2022 by O-21416 N.S.; effective 2-26-2022.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21416 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment.]

#### **§ 141.0309 Interim Ground Floor Residential**

*(“Interim Ground Floor Residential” added 8-9-2019 by O-21114 N.S.; effective 9-8-2019.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21114 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 12-11-2019.]

*(Amended 2-1-2021 by O-21288 N.S.; effective 3-3-2021.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21288 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment.]

*(Amended 1-27-2022 by O-21416 N.S.; effective 2-26-2022.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21416 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment.]

**§ 141.0310 Housing for Senior Citizens**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; amended 6-21-1999 by O-18654 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

*(Amended 6-19-2000 by O-18814 N.S.)*

*(Amended 12-5-07 by O-19689 N. S.; effective 01-04-08.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-19689 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The 2008 Ordinance O-19689 was withdrawn from the California Coastal Commission.]

*(Amended 11-16-2012 by O-20216 N.S.; effective 12-16-2012.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-20216 N. S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 11-14-2013.]

*(Repealed 4-5-2016 by O-20634 N.S.; effective 5-5-2016.)*

**§ 141.0311 Live/Work Quarters**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

*(Amended 9-18-2018 by O-20985 N.S.; effective 10-18-18.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-20985 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 6-13-2019.]

**§ 141.0312 Residential Care Facilities**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

*(Amended 6-19-2000 by O-18814 N.S.)*

*(Amended 4-8-2008 by O-19734 N.S.; effective 5-8-2008.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-19734 N. S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 10-16-2008.]



*(Amended 2-1-2021 by O-21288 N.S.; effective 3-3-2021.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21288 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment.]

*(Amended 3-11-2022 by O-21439 N.S.; effective 4-10-2022.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21439 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment.]

**§ 141.0313 Transitional Housing Facilities**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; amended 9-29-1998 by O-18589 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*  
*(Amended 4-8-2008 by O-19734 N.S.; effective 5-8-2008.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-19734 N. S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 10-16-2008.]

*(Amended 8-9-2019 by O-21114 N.S.; effective 9-8-2019.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21114 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 12-11-2019.]

**§ 141.0314 Watchkeeper's Quarters**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

**§ 141.0315 Permanent Supportive Housing**

*(“Permanent Supportive Housing” added 8-9-2019 by O-21114 N.S.; effective 9-8-2019.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21114 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 12-11-2019.]

**§141.0317 Low Barrier Navigation Center**

*(“Low Barrier Navigation Center” added 10-30-2020 by O-21254 N.S.; effective 11 29-2020.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21254 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 9-7-2022.]

**§141.0318 Movable Tiny Houses**

*(“Movable Tiny Houses” added 10-30-2020 by O-21254 N.S.; effective 11-29-2020.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21254 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 9-7-2022.]

*(Amended 7-21-2022 by O-21477 N.S.; effective 9-7-2022.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21477 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 9-7-2022.]

*(Amended 3-7-2023 by O-21618 N.S.; effective 5-6-2023.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21618 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment.]

**§141.0319 Student Housing**

*(“Student Housing” added 1-16-2024 by O-21758 N.S.; effective 3-16-2024.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21758 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment.]

**DIVISION 4**

**Institutional Use Category--Separately Regulated Uses**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

**§ 141.0401 Airports**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

**§ 141.0402 Botanical Gardens and Arboretums**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

**§ 141.0403 Cemeteries, Mausoleums, and Crematories**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

*(Amended 4-8-2008 by O-19734 N.S.; effective 5-8-2008.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-19734 N. S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 10-16-2008.]

**§ 141.0404 Churches and Places of Religious Assembly**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; amended 10-18-1999 by O-18691 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)  
(Amended 8-4-2011 by O-20081 N.S.; effective 10-6-2011.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-20081 N. S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 10-10-2013.]

*(Repealed 6-18-2013 by O-20261 N.S.; effective 7-19-2013.)*

**§ 141.0405 Satellite Antennas**

*(“Communication Antennas” added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; amended 10-18-1999 by O-18691 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.) (Amended 6-19-2000 by O-18814 N.S.)  
(Amended 1-9-2001 by O-18910 N.S.; effective 8-8-2001.)  
(Amended 8-10-2004 by O-19308 N.S.; effective 4-11-2007.)  
(Amended 5-5-2015 by O-20481 N.S.; effective 6-4-2015.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-20481 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 1-14-2016.]

**§ 141.0406 Correctional Placement Centers**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)  
(Amended 6-12-2001 by O-18948 N.S.; effective 12-12-2001.)  
(Amended 8-9-2019 by O-21114 N.S.; effective 9-8-2019.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21114 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 12-11-2019.]

**§ 141.0407 Educational Facilities--Schools for Kindergarten to Grade 12, Colleges/Universities, and Vocational/Trade Schools**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; amended 10-18-1999 by O-18691 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)  
(Amended 4-8-2008 by O-19734 N.S.; effective 5-8-2008.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-19734 N. S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 10-16-2008.]

*(Amended 8-4-2011 by O-20081 N.S.; effective 10-6-2011.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-20081 N. S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 10-10-2013.]

*(Amended 11-16-2012 by O-20216 N.S.; effective 12-16-2012.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-20216 N. S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 11-14-2013.]

*(Retitled from “Educational Facilities — Schools for Kindergarten to Grade 12 and Colleges/Universities” to “Educational Facilities — Schools for Kindergarten to Grade 12, Colleges/Universities, and Vocational/Trade Schools” and amended 6-18-2013 by O-20261 N.S.; effective 7-19-2013.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-20261 N. S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 6-12-2014.]

*(Amended 4-5-2016 by O-20634 N.S.; effective 5-5-2016.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-20634 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 6-7-2017.]

*(Amended 1-8-2020 by O-21164 N.S.; effective 2-9-2020.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21164 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 3-10-2021.]

*(Amended 3-7-2023 by O-21618 N.S.; effective 5-6-2023.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21618 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment.]

**§ 141.0408 Energy Generation and Distribution Stations**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

**§ 141.0409 Exhibit Halls and Convention Facilities**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

*(Amended 11-16-2012 by O-20216 N.S.; effective 12-16-2012.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-20216 N. S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 11-14-2013.]

**§ 141.0410 Flood Control Facilities**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

**§ 141.0411 Historical Buildings Occupied by Uses Not Otherwise Allowed**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

*(Amended 4-8-2008 by O-19734 N.S.; effective 5-8-2008.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-19734 N. S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 10-16-2008.]

*(Amended 5-5-2015 by O-20481 N.S.; effective 6-4-2015.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-20481 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 1-14-2016.]

**§ 141.0412 Homeless Facilities**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; amended 9-29-1998 by O-18589 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

*(Amended 7-31-2001 by O-18965 N.S.; effective outside the Coastal Overlay Zone on 8-30-2001; effective within the Coastal Overlay Zone on 12-12-2001.)*

*(Amended 4-8-2008 by O-19734 N.S.; effective 5-8-2008.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-19734 N. S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 10-16-2008.]

*(Amended 8-4-2016 by O-20704 N.S.; effective 8-27-2016.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-20704 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 3-8-2017.]

**§ 141.0413 Hospitals, Intermediate Care Facilities, and Nursing Facilities**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; amended 10-18-1999 by O-18691 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)  
(Amended 4-8-2008 by O-19734 N.S.; effective 5-8-2008.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-19734 N. S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 10-16-2008.]

*(Amended 11-16-2012 by O-20216 N.S.; effective 12-16-2012.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-20216 N. S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 11-14-2013.]

**§ 141.0414 Interpretive Centers**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)  
(Amended 3-1-2006 by O-19467 N.S.; effective 8-10-2006)  
(Amended 11-16-2012 by O-20216 N.S.; effective 12-16-2012.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-20216 N. S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 11-14-2013.]

**§ 141.0415 Museums**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)  
(Amended 11-16-2012 by O-20216 N.S.; effective 12-16-2012.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-20216 N. S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 11-14-2013.]

**141.0416 Major Transmission, Relay, or Communication Switching Systems**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

**§ 141.0417 Social Service Institutions**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

**§141.0418 Solar Energy Systems**

*(“Solar Energy Systems” added 8-7-2015 by O-20555 N.S.; effective 9-6-2015.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-20555 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 3-9-2016.]

**§141.0419 Electric Vehicle Charging Stations**

*(“Electric Vehicle Charging Stations” added 4-5-2016 by O-20634 N.S.; effective 5-5-2016.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-20634 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 6-7-2017.]

**§ 141.0420 Wireless Communication Facilities**

*(“Wireless Communication Facilities” added 8-10-2004 by O-19308 N.S.; effective 4-11-2007.)  
(Amended 5-3-2005 by O-19369 N.S.; effective 4-11-2007.)  
(Amended 9-29-2006 by O-19545 N.S.; effective 4-11-2007.)  
(Amended 6-18-2013 by O-20261 N.S.; effective 7-19-2013.)  
(Amended 6-18-2013 by O-20261 N.S.; effective 7-19-2013.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-20261 N. S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 6-12-2014.]

*(Amended 8-9-2019 by O-21117 N.S.; effective 9-8-2019.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21117 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 12-11-2019.]

*(Amended 4-27-2021 by Emergency Ordinance O-21315 N.S.; effective 4-27-2021.)*

**[Editors Note:** This Ordinance is effective citywide, including inside the Coastal Overlay Zone, which is subject to California Coastal Commission jurisdiction. The Coastal Commission determined the Ordinance did not require certification on April 23, 2021. The Ordinance is effective for 45 days from the effective date, unless extended pursuant to California Government Code section 65858.]

*(Amended 1-27-2022 by O-21417 N.S.; effective 2-26-2022.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21417 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment.]

*(Amended 3-7-2023 by O-21618 N.S.; effective 5-6-2023.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21618 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment.]

**§ 141.0421 Placemaking on Private Property**

*(“Placemaking on Private Property” added 5-22-2018 by O-20928 N.S.; effective 6-21-2018.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-20928 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 2-14-2020.]

*(Amended 10-24-2019 by O-21142 N.S.; effective 2-14-2020.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21142 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 2-14-2020.]

*(Amended 2-1-2021 by O-21288 N.S.; effective 3-3-2021.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21288 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment.]

*(Amended 3-7-2023 by O-21618 N.S.; effective 5-6-2023.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21618 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment.]

**§141.0422 Battery Energy Storage Facilities**

*(“Battery Energy Storage Facilities” added 3-7-2023 by O-21618 N.S.; effective 5-6-2023.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21618 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment.]



**DIVISION 5**

**Retail Sales Use Category--Separately Regulated Uses**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

**§ 141.0501 Agriculture-Related Supplies and Equipment**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

**§ 141.0502 Alcoholic Beverage Outlets**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

*(Amended 11-16-2012 by O-20216 N.S.; effective 12-16-2012.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-20216 N. S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 11-14-2013.]

*(Amended 6-18-2013 by O-20261 N.S.; effective 7-19-2013.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-20261 N. S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 6-12-2014.]

**§141.0503 Farmers' Markets**

*(“Plant Nurseries” added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

*(“Farmers’ Markets” added 2-22-2012 by O-20141 N.S.; effective 3-23-2012. Former Section “Plant Nurseries” renumbered to Section 141.0504.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-20141 N. S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 6-12-2013.]

**§141.0504 Cannabis Outlets**

*(“Marijuana Outlets” added 2-22-2017 by O-20793 N.S.; effective 4-12-2017. Former Section 141.0504 “Plant Nurseries” renumbered to Section 141.0505.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-20793 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 10-12-2017.]

*(Retitled from “Marijuana Outlets” to “Cannabis Outlets” and amended 1-8-2020 by O-21163 N.S.; effective 2-9-2020.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21163 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 3-10-2021.]

*(Amended 7-30-2020 by O-21221 N.S.; effective 8-29-2020.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21221 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 11-19-2021.]

*(Amended 12-14-2022 by O-21591 N.S.; effective 2-2-2023.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21591 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment.]

#### **§141.0505 Plant Nurseries**

*(“Swap Meets and Other Large Outdoor Retail Facilities” added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

*(Amended 4-8-2008 by O-19734 N.S.; effective 5-8-2008.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-19734 N. S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 10-16-2008.]

*(Renumbered from former Section 141.0503, on 2-22-2012 by O-20141 N.S.; effective 3-23-2012.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-20141 N. S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 6-12-2013.]

*(Amended 5-5-2015 by O-20481 N.S.; effective 6-4-2015.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-20481 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 1-14-2016.]

*(“Plant Nurseries” renumbered from former Section 141.0504 on 2-22-2017 by O-20793 N.S.; effective 4-12-2017.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-20793 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 10-12-2017.]

*(Amended 1-8-2020 by O-21164 N.S.; effective 2-9-2020.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21164 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 3-10-2021.]

#### **§141.0506 Retail Farms**

*(“Retail Farms” added 2-22-2012 by O-20141 N.S.; effective 3-23-2012.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-20141 N. S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 6-12-2013.]

*(“Retail Farms” renumbered from former Section 141.0505 on 2-22-2017 by O-20793 N.S.; effective 4-12-2017.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-20793 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 10-12-2017.]

#### **§141.0507 Swap Meets and Other Large Outdoor Retail Facilities**

*(Renumbered from former Section 141.0504, on 2-22-2012 by O-20141 N.S.; effective 3-23-2012.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-20141 N. S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 6-12-2013.]

*(“Swap Meets and Other Large Outdoor Retail Facilities” renumbered from former Section 141.0506 on 2-22-2017 by O-20793 N.S.; effective 4-12-2017.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-20793 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 10-12-2017.]

#### **§141.0508 Retail Tasting Stores**

*(“Retail Tasting Stores” added 5-5-2015 by O-20481 N.S.; effective 6-4-2015.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-20481 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 1-14-2016.]

*(“Retail Tasting Stores” renumbered from former Section 141.0507 on 2-22-2017 by O-20793 N.S.; effective 4-12-2017.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-20793 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 10-12-2017.]

## DIVISION 6

### Commercial Services Use Category--Separately Regulated Uses

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

#### § 141.0601 Adult Entertainment Businesses

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

*(Retitled from “Adult Entertainment Establishments” to “Adult Entertainment Businesses” and amended 2-22-2000 by O-18749 N.S.; effective outside of the Coastal Overlay Zone on 2-22-2000; effective within the Coastal Overlay Zone on 5-8-2001.)*

*(Amended 11-20-2000 by O-18890 N.S.)*

*(Amended 6-18-2013 by O-20261 N.S.; effective 7-19-2013.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-20261 N. S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 6-12-2014.]

#### §141.0602 Assembly and Entertainment Uses, Including Places of Religious Assembly

*(“Assembly and Entertainment Uses, Including Places of Religious Assembly” added 5-5-2015 by O-20481 N.S.; effective 6-4-2015.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-20481 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 1-14-2016.]

*(Amended 1-8-2020 by O-21161 N.S. and O-21164 N.S.; effective 2-9-2020.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21161 N.S. and O-21164 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies them as Local Coastal Program Amendments. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 3-10-2021.]

**§ 141.0603 Bed and Breakfast Establishments**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

*(Repealed 4-14-2021 by O-21305 N.S.; effective 5-29-2021.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21305 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 8-10-2022.]

**§ 141.0604 Boarding Kennels/Pet Day Care Facilities**

*(“Boarding Kennels” added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

*(Retitled to “Boarding Kennels/Pet Day Care Facilities” and amended 8-4-2011 by O-20081 N.S.; effective 10-6-2011.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-20081 N. S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 10-10-2013.]

*(Amended 11-16-2012 by O-20216 N.S.; effective 12-16-2012.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-20216 N. S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 11-14-2013.]

*(Amended 6-18-2013 by O-20261 N.S.; effective 7-19-2013.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-20261 N. S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 6-12-2014.]

*(Amended 4-5-2016 by O-20634 N.S.; effective 5-5-2016.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-20634 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 6-7-2017.]

**§ 141.0605 Camping Parks**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

*(Amended 4-8-2008 by O-19734 N.S.; effective 5-8-2008.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-19734 N. S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 10-16-2008.]

**§ 141.0606 Child Care Facilities**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

*(Amended 3-6-2006 by O-19467 N.S.; effective 8-10-2006)*

*(Amended 11-13-08 by O-19799 N.S.; effective 12-13-2008.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-19799 N. S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 6-11-2009.]

*(Amended 6-18-2013 by O-20261 N.S.; effective 7-19-2013.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-20261 N. S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 6-12-2014.]

**§ 141.0607 Eating and Drinking Establishments with Drive-in or Drive-through Service**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

*(Amended 11-13-08 by O-19803 N.S.; effective 12-13-2008.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-19803 N. S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 6-11-2009.]

*(Amended 5-5-2015 by O-20481 N.S.; effective 6-4-2015. Former Section 141.0607, “Eating and Drinking Establishments Abutting Residentially Zoned Property” repealed and replaced.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-20481 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 1-14-2016.]

*(Amended 4-5-2016 by O-20634 N.S.; effective 5-5-2016.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-20634 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 6-7-2017.]

**§ 141.0608 Fairgrounds**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

*(Amended 4-8-2008 by O-19734 N.S.; effective 5-8-2008.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-19734 N. S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 10-16-2008.]

**§ 141.0609 Golf Courses, Driving Ranges, and Pitch and Putt Courses**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

**§ 141.0610 Helicopter Landing Facilities**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; amended 10-18-1999 by O-18691 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

**§ 141.0612 Mobile Food Trucks**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

*(Amended 3-1-2006 by O-19467; effective 8-10-2006)*

*(“Instructional Studios” repealed 8-4-2011 by O-20081 N.S.; effective 10-6-2011.)*

*(“Mobile Food Trucks” added 4-3-2014 by O-20357 N.S.; effective 10-15-2014.)*

*(Amended 3-22-2018 by O-20917 N.S.; effective 4-21-2018.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-20917 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 2-7-2019.]

*(Amended 1-8-2020 by O-21164 N.S.; effective 2-9-2020.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21164 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 3-10-2021.]

**§ 141.0613 Massage Establishments, Specialized Practice**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

*(Amended 10-18-1999 by O-18691 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

*(Amended 8-4-2011 by O-20081 N.S.; effective 10-6-2011.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-20081 N. S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 10-10-2013.]

**§141.0614 Medical Marijuana Consumer Cooperatives**

*(“Nightclubs and Bars over 5,000 Square Feet in Size” added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; amended 10-18-1999 by O-18691 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

*(“Medical Marijuana Consumer Cooperatives” added 3-25-2014 by O-20356 N.S.; effective 4-24-2014. Former Section 141.0614, “Nightclubs and Bars over 5,000 Square Feet in Size,” renumbered to Section 141.0615.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-20356 N. S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 6-12-2014.]

*(“Medical Marijuana Consumer Cooperatives” repealed 2-22-2017 by O-20793 N.S.; effective 4-12-2017.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-20793 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 10-12-2017.]

**§141.0615 Nightclubs and Bars over 5,000 Square Feet in Size**

*(“Outpatient Medical Clinics” added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; amended 10-18-1999 by O-18691 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

*(“Outpatient Medical Clinics” repealed 3/1/2006 by O-19467 N.S., effective 8-10-2006)*

*(Renumbered from former Section 141.0614, “Nightclubs and Bars over 5,000 Square Feet in Size” on 3-25-2014 by O-20356 N.S.; effective 4-24-2014.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-20356 N. S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 6-12-2014.]

**§ 141.0616 Parking Facilities as a Primary Use**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

**§ 141.0617 Private Clubs, Lodges, and Fraternal Organizations**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; amended 10-18-1999 by O-18691 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

*(Amended 8-4-2011 by O-20081 N.S.; effective 10-6-2011.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-20081 N. S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 10-10-2013.]

*(Amended 8-9-2019 by O-21114 N.S.; effective 9-8-2019.)*



**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21114 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 12-11-2019.]

**§ 141.0618 Privately Operated, Outdoor Recreation Facilities over 40,000 Square Feet in Size**  
(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)  
(Amended 4-8-2008 by O-19734 N.S.; effective 5-8-2008.)

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-19734 N. S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 10-16-2008.]

**§ 141.0619 Pushcarts on Private Property**  
(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)  
(Amended 6-18-2013 by O-20261 N.S.; effective 7-19-2013.)

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-20261 N. S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 6-12-2014.]

(Amended 5-5-2015 by O-20481 N.S.; effective 6-4-2015.)

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-20481 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 1-14-2016.]

(Retitled from “Pushcarts” to “Pushcarts on Private Property” and amended 5-23-2022 by O-21458 N.S.; effective 6-22-2022.)

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21458 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 4-12-2023.]

(Retitled from “Pushcarts on Private Property” to “Pushcarts on Private Property and Sidewalk Vendors” and amended 12-14-2022 by O-21578 N.S.; effective 1-13-2023.)

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21578 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. Click the link to view the Strikeout Ordinance highlighting changes to prior language [http://docs.sandiego.gov/municode\\_strikeout\\_ord/O-21578-SO.pdf](http://docs.sandiego.gov/municode_strikeout_ord/O-21578-SO.pdf) ]

**§ 141.0620 Recycling Facilities**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)  
(Amending 3-1-2006 by O-19467 N.S.; effective 8-10-2006)  
(Amended 6-18-2013 by O-20261 N.S.; effective 7-19-2013.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-20261 N. S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 6-12-2014.]

**§ 141.0621 Sidewalk Cafes, Streetaries, and Active Sidewalks**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; amended 10-18-1999 by O-18691 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)  
(Amended 6-18-2013 by O-20261 N.S.; effective 7-19-2013.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-20261 N. S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 6-12-2014.]

*(Amended 10-2-2014 by O-20408 N.S.; effective 11-1-2014.)*

*(Retitled from “Sidewalk Cafes” to “Sidewalk Cafes, Streetaries, and Active Sidewalks” and amended 11-23-2021 by O-21391 N.S.; effective 1-6-2022.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21391 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 8-10-2023.]

*(Amended 6-12-2023 by O-21655 N.S.; effective 8-10-2023.)*

**§ 141.0622 Sports Arenas and Stadiums**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

**§ 141.0623 Theaters That Are Outdoor or over 5,000 Square Feet in Size**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; amended 10-18-1999 by O-18691 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

**§ 141.0624 Urgent Care Facilities**

*(Added 3-1-2006 by O-19467 N.S.; effective 8-10-2006.)*

**§ 141.0625 Veterinary Clinics and Animal Hospitals**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; amended 10-18-1999 by O-18691 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)  
(Amended 3-1-2006 by O-19467 N.S.; effective 8-10-2006; renumbered from 141.0624 to 141.0625 with no change in text.  
(Amended 4-8-2008 by O-19734 N.S.; effective 5-8-2008.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-19734 N. S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 10-16-2008.]

*(Amended 8-4-2011 by O-20081 N.S.; effective 10-6-2011.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-20081 N. S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 10-10-2013.]

*(Amended 11-16-2012 by O-20216 N.S.; effective 12-16-2012.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-20216 N. S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 11-14-2013.]

*(Amended 6-18-2013 by O-20261 N.S.; effective 7-19-2013.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-20261 N. S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 6-12-2014.]

*(Amended 8-9-2019 by O-21114 N.S.; effective 9-8-2019.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21114 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 12-11-2019.]

#### **§ 141.0626 Zoological Parks**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

*(Amended 3-1-2006 by O-19467 N.S.; effective 8-10-2006; renumbered from 141.0625 to 141.0626 with no change in text.)*

#### **§141.0627 Adult Day Care Facility**

*(“Adult Day Care Facility” added 2-1-2021 by O-21288 N.S.; effective 3-3-2021.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21288 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment.]

**§141.0628 Outdoor Dining on Private Property**

*(“Outdoor Dining on Private Property” added 11-23-2021 by O-21391 N.S.; effective 1-6-2022.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21391 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 8-10-2023.]

*(Amended 6-12-2023 by O-21655 N.S.; effective 8-10-2023.)*

**§141.0629 Promenade**

*(“Promenade” added 11-23-2021 by O-21391 N.S.; effective 1-6-2022.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21391 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 8-10-2023.]

*(Amended 6-12-2023 by O-21655 N.S.; effective 8-10-2023.)*

**DIVISION 7**

**Office Use Category--Separately Regulated Uses**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

**§ 141.0701 Real Estate Sales Offices and Model Homes**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

**§ 141.0702 Sex Offender Treatment and Counseling Facilities**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

*(Amended 6-18-2013 by O-20261 N.S.; effective 7-19-2013.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-20261 N. S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 6-12-2014.]

**DIVISION 8**  
**Vehicle and Vehicle Equipment Sales and Service Use Category**  
**--Separately Regulated Uses**  
*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

**§ 141.0801 Automobile Service Stations**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*  
*(Amended 11-13-08 by O-19803 N.S.; effective 12-13-2008.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-19803 N. S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 6-11-2009.]

**§ 141.0802 Outdoor Storage and Display of New, Unregistered Motor Vehicles as a Primary Use**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

**§141.0803 Vehicle Storage Facilities as a Primary Use**

*(“Vehicle Storage Facilities as a Primary Use” added 1-8-2020 by O-21164 N.S.; effective 2-9-2020.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21164 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 3-10-2021.]

**DIVISION 9:**  
**Distribution and Storage Use Category--Separately Regulated Uses**  
*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.)*

*(Retitled from “Wholesale, Distribution and Storage Use Category--Separately Regulated Uses”  
to “Distribution and Storage Use Category--Separately Regulated Uses” on  
3-22-2018 by O-20917 N.S.; effective 4-21-2018.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-20917 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 2-7-2019.]

**§ 141.0901 Impound Storage Yards**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*  
*(Repealed 1-8-2020 by O-21164 N.S.; effective 2-9-2020.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21164 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 3-10-2021.]

**§ 141.0902 Junk Yards**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; amended 10-18-1999 by O-18691 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)  
(Amended 4-8-2008 by O-19734 N.S; effective 5-8-2008.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-19734 N. S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 10-16-2008.]

**§ 141.0903 Temporary Construction Storage Yards Located Off-site**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

**DIVISION 10**

**Industrial Use Category--Separately Regulated Uses**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

**§ 141.1001 Artisan Food and Beverage Producer**

*(“Artisan Food and Beverage Producer” added 12-1-2016 by O-20752 N.S.; effective 12-31-2016.  
Former Section 141.1001 “Hazardous Waste Research Facilities renumbered to Section 141.1002.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-20752 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 7-13-2017.]

**§ 141.1002 Hazardous Waste Research Facilities**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)  
(“Hazardous Waste Research Facilities” renumbered from Section 141.1001 to Section 141.1002 on 12-1-2016 by O-20752 N.S.; effective 12-31-2016.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-20752 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 7-13-2017.]

**§ 141.1003 Hazardous Waste Treatment Facilities**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)  
(“Hazardous Waste Treatment Facilities” renumbered from Section 141.1002 to Section 141.1003 and amended 12-1-2016 by O-20752 N.S.; effective 12-31-2016.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-20752 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 7-13-2017.]

**§141.1004 Cannabis Production Facilities**

*(“Marijuana Production Facilities” added 10-17-2017 by O-20859 N.S.; effective 11-16-2017. Former Section 141.1004 “Marine-Related Uses in the Coastal Zone” renumbered to Section 141.1005.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-20859 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 2-8-2018.]

*(Amended 3-22-2018 by O-20917 N.S.; effective 4-21-2018.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-20917 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 2-7-2019.]

*(Retitled from “Marijuana Production Facilities” to “Cannabis Production Facilities” and amended 1-8-2020 by O-21163 N.S.; effective 2-9-2020.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21163 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 3-10-2021.]

*(Amended 7-30-2020 by O-21221 N.S.; effective 8-29-2020.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21221 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 11-19-2021.]

**§ 141.1005 Marine-Related Uses in the Coastal Zone**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)  
(Amended 5-5-2015 by O-20481 N.S.; effective 6-4-2015.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-20481 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 1-14-2016.]

*(“Marine-Related Uses in the Coastal Overlay Zone” renumbered from Section 141.1003 to 141.1004 on 12-1-2016 by O-20752 N.S.; effective 12-31-2016.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-20752 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 7-13-2017.]

*(Renumbered from former Section 141.1004 on 10-17-2017 by O-20859 N.S.; effective 11-16-2017. Former Section 141.1005 “Mining and Extractive Industries” renumbered to Section 141.1006.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-20859 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 2-8-2018.]

#### **§ 141.1006 Mining and Extractive Industries**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; amended 9-14-1999 by O-18674 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)  
(Amended 5-15-2000 by O-18802 N.S.; effective outside the Coastal Overlay Zone on 7-13-2000; effective within the Coastal Overlay Zone on 5-8-2001.)  
(Amended 6-12-2001 by O-18948 N.S.; effective 12-12-2001.)  
(Amended 11-28-2005 by O-19444 N.S.; effective 2-9-2006.)  
(Amended 3-1-2006 by O-19468 N.S.; effective 4-1-2006.)  
(“Mining and Extractive Industries” renumbered from Section 141.1004 to Section 141.1005 and amended 12-1-2016 by O-20752 N.S.; effective 12-31-2016.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-20752 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 7-13-2017.]

*(Renumbered from former Section 141.1005 and amended 10-17-2017 by O-20859 N.S.; effective 11-16-2017. Former Section 141.1006 “Newspaper Publishing Plants” renumbered to Section 141.1007.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-20859 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 2-8-2018.]

#### **§ 141.1007 Newspaper Publishing Plants**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)  
(“Newspaper Publishing Plants” renumbered from Section 141.1005 to Section 141.1006 on 12-1-2016 by O-20752 N.S.; effective 12-31-2016.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-20752 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 7-13-2017.]



*(Renumbered from former Section 141.1006 on 10-17-2017 by O-20859 N.S.; effective 11-16-2017. Former Section 141.1007 “Processing and Packaging of Plant Products and Animal By-Products Grown Off-Premises” renumbered to Section 141.1008.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-20859 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 2-8-2018.]

**§ 141.1008 Processing and Packaging of Plant Products and Animal By-Products Grown Off-Premises**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

*(“Processing and Packaging of Plant Products and Animal By-Products Grown Off-Premises” renumbered from Section 141.1006 to Section 141.1007 on 12-1-2016 by O-20752 N.S.; effective 12-31-2016.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-20752 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 7-13-2017.]

*(Renumbered from former Section 141.1007 on 10-17-2017 by O-20859 N.S.; effective 11-16-2017. Former Section 141.1008 “Very Heavy Industrial Uses” renumbered to Section 141.1009.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-20859 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 2-8-2018.]

**§ 141.1009 Very Heavy Industrial Uses**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

*(“Very Heavy Industrial Uses” renumbered from Section 141.1007 to Section 141.1008 on 12-1-2016 by O-20752 N.S.; effective 12-31-2016.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-20752 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 7-13-2017.]

*(Renumbered from former Section 141.1008 on 10-17-2017 by O-20859 N.S.; effective 11-16-2017. Former Section 141.1009 “Wrecking and Dismantling of Motor Vehicles” renumbered to Section 141.1010.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-20859 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 2-8-2018.]

**§ 141.1010 Wrecking and Dismantling of Motor Vehicles**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

*(“Wrecking and Dismantling of Motor Vehicles” renumbered from Section 141.1008 to Section 141.1009 on 12-1-2016 by O-20752 N.S.; effective 12-31-2016.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-20752 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 7-13-2017.]

*(Renumbered from former Section 141.1009 on 10-17-2017 by O-20859 N.S.; effective 11-16-2017.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-20859 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 2-8-2018.]

## DIVISION 11

### Sign Use Category--Separately Regulated Uses

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

#### § 141.1101 Community Entry Signs

*(“Revolving Projecting Signs” added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

*(“Community Entry Signs” added 11-13-08 by O-19804 N.S; effective 12-13-2008.*

*Former Section 141.1101 “Revolving Projecting Signs” renumbered to Section 141.1104.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-19804 N. S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 6-11-2009.]

#### § 141.1102 Neighborhood Identification Signs

*(“Signs with Automatic Changing Copy” added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

*(Renumbered from former Section 141.1104, retitled from “Community Identification Signs” to “Neighborhood Identification Signs” and amended 11-13-2008 by O-19804 N.S; effective 12-13-2008.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-19804 N. S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 6-11-2009.]

#### § 141.1103 Comprehensive Sign Plans

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

*(Renumbered from former Section 141.1105 “Reallocation of Sign Area Allowance” on 11-13-2008 by O-19804 N.S; effective 12-13-2008.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-19804 N. S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 6-11-2009.]

*(Retitled from “Reallocation of Sign Area Allowance” to “Comprehensive Sign Plans” and amended 8-4-2011 by O-20081 N.S.; effective 10-6-2011.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-20081 N. S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 10-10-2013.]

**§ 141.1104 Revolving Projecting Signs**

*(“Community Identification Signs” added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)  
(Amended 6-12-2001 by O-18948 N.S.; effective 12-12-2001.)  
(Renumbered from former Section 141.1101 “Revolving Projecting Signs” on 11-13-2008 by  
O-19804 N.S; effective 12-13-2008.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-19804 N. S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 6-11-2009.]

**§ 141.1105 Signs with Automatic Changing Copy**

*(“Reallocation of Sign Area Allowance” added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)  
(Renumbered from former Section 141.1102 “Signs with Automatic Changing Copy” on 11-13-2008  
by O-19804 N.S; effective 12-13-2008.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-19804 N. S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 6-11-2009.]

*(Amended 5-5-2015 by O-20481 N.S.; effective 6-4-2015.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-20481 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 1-14-2016.]

**§141.1106 Theater Marquees**

*(Renumbered from former Section 141.1103 on 11-13-2008 by O-19804 N.S; effective  
12-13-2008.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-19804 N. S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 6-11-2009.]

## ARTICLE 2

### General Development Regulations

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

## DIVISION 1

### Grading Regulations

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

#### § 142.0101 Purpose of Grading Regulations

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

*(Amended 3-22-2018 by O-20919 N.S.; effective 4-21-2018.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-20919 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 2-7-2019.]

#### § 142.0102 When Grading Regulations Apply

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

#### § 142.0103 When a Permit Is Required for Grading

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

*(Amended 1-8-2020 by O-21164 N.S.; effective 2-9-2020.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21164 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 3-10-2021.]]

#### § 142.0130 Development Standards for Grading

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

*(Amended 7-31-2012 by O-20187 N.S.; effective 8-30-2012.)*

*(Amended 3-22-2018 by O-20919 N.S.; effective 4-21-2018.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-20919 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 2-7-2019.]

#### § 142.0131 Geotechnical Report Requirements

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

#### § 142.0132 Uncontrolled Embankment Regulations

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

**§ 142.0133 Slope Gradient**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)  
(Amended 1-9-2001 by O-18910 N.S.; effective 8-8-2001.)  
(Amended 7-31-2012 by O-20187 N.S.; effective 8-30-2012.)*

**§ 142.0134 Retaining Walls**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)  
(Retitled from “Retaining Walls and Structurally Enhanced Fill” and amended 1-9-2001 by O-18910 N.S.; effective 8-8-2001.)*

**§ 142.0135 Grading Within the Special Flood Hazard Area**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)  
(Retitled from “Grading Within the 100-year Floodplain” and amended 1-9-2001 by O-18910 N.S.; effective 8-8-2001.)  
(Amended 4-22-2002 by O-19051 N.S.; effective 10-8-2002.)*

**§ 142.0144 Grading Within Environmentally Sensitive Lands**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

**§ 142.0145 Performance of Grading**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

**§ 142.0146 Erosion, Sedimentation, and Water Pollution Control**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)  
(Retitled from “Erosion and Siltation Control” and amended 9-10-2001 by O-18976 N.S.; effective 10-10-2001 outside the Coastal Overlay Zone; effective 11-16-2001 within the Coastal Overlay Zone.)*

**§ 142.0147 Revegetation Requirements**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

**§ 142.0148 Protection of Adjacent Properties and Public Rights-of-Way**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)  
(Amended 7-31-2012 by O-20187 N.S.; effective 8-30-2012.)*

**§ 142.0149 Replacement for Damages**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

**§ 142.0150 Site Restoration**

*(Added 11-28-2005 by O-19444 N.S.; effective 2-9-2006.)*

**§142.0151 Paleontological Resources Requirements for Grading Activities**

*(“Paleontological Resources Requirements for Grading Activities” added 3-22-2018 by O-20919 N.S.; effective 4-21-2018.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-20919 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 2-7-2019.]

**DIVISION 2**

**Storm Water Runoff and Drainage Regulations**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

*(Retitled from “Drainage Regulations” on 9-10-2001 by O-18977 N.S.; effective 10-10-2001 outside the Coastal Overlay Zone; effective 11-16-2001 within the Coastal Overlay Zone.)*

**§ 142.0201 Purpose of Drainage Regulations**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

*(Amended 9-10-2001 by O-18977 N.S.; effective 10-10-2001 outside the Coastal Overlay Zone; effective 11-16-2001 within the Coastal Overlay Zone.)*

**§ 142.0202 When Drainage Regulations Apply**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

**§ 142.0210 Construction Standards**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

*(Amended 9-10-2001 by O-18977 N.S.; effective 10-10-2001 outside the Coastal Overlay Zone; effective 11-16-2001 within the Coastal Overlay Zone.)*

**§ 142.0220 Storm Water Runoff Control**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

*(Retitled from “Stormwater Management and Discharge Control” and amended 9-10-2001 by O-18977 N.S.; effective 10-10-2001 outside the Coastal Overlay Zone; effective 11-16-2001 within the Coastal Overlay Zone.)*

**§ 142.0230 Development Within the Special Flood Hazard Area**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

*(Retitled from “Development Within the 100-Year Floodplain” and amended 1-9-2001 by O-18910 N.S.; effective 8-8-2001.)*

*(Amended 4-22-2002 by O-19051 N.S.; effective 10-8-2002.)*

**DIVISION 3**  
**Fence Regulations**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

**§ 142.0301 Purpose of Fence Regulations**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

**§ 142.0305 When Fence Regulations Apply**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; amended 10-18-1999 by O-18691 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

*(Amended 5-5-2015 by O-20481 N.S.; effective 6-4-2015.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-20481 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 1-14-2016.]

*(Amended 3-7-2023 by O-21618 N.S.; effective 5-6-2023.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21618 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment.]

**§ 142.0310 General Fence Regulations for All Zones**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

*(Amended 6-19-2000 by O-18814 N.S.)*

*(Amended 1-9-2001 by O-18910 N.S.; effective 8-8-2001.)*

*(Amended 3-1-2006 by O-19467 N.S.; effective 8-10-2006)*

*(Amended 5-5-2015 by O-20481 N.S.; effective 6-4-2015.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-20481 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 1-14-2016.]

**§ 142.0320 Exception to the General Fence Regulations for Residential Zones**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

**§ 142.0330 Exceptions to the General Fence Regulations for Commercial and Industrial Zones**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

**§ 142.0340 Retaining Wall Regulations in All Zones**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; amended 10-18-1999 by O-18691 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

*(Amended 6-19-2000 by O-18814 N.S.)*

*(Amended 1-9-2001 by O-18910 N.S.; effective 8-8-2001.)*

*(Amended 11-28-2005 by O-19444 N.S.; effective 2-9-2006.)*



*(Amended 5-5-2015 by O-20481 N.S.; effective 6-4-2015.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-20481 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 1-14-2016.]

**§ 142.0350 Neighborhood Development Permit for Height Exception**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

**§ 142.0360 Electrically Charged and Sharp-Pointed Fence Regulations**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

*(Amended 9-19-2005 by O-19413 N.S.; effective 10-19-2005)*

**§ 142.0370 Construction Materials for Fences and Retaining Walls**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

**§ 142.0380 Fence and Retaining Wall Maintenance**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

*(Amended 1-9-2001 by O-18910 N.S.; effective 8-8-2001.)*

**DIVISION 4**

**Landscape Regulations**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

**§ 142.0401 Purpose of Landscape Regulations**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

**§ 142.0402 When Landscape Regulations Apply**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

*(Amended 9-19-2005 by O-19413 N.S.; effective 10-19-2005)*

*(Amended 11-28-2005 by O-19444 N.S.; effective 2-9-2006.)*

*(Amended 7-5-2006 by O-19505 N.S.; effective 8-5-2006.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-19505 N. S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 6-14-2007.]

*(Amended 1-15-2008 by O-19698 N.S.; effective 2-14-2008.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-19698 N. S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 8-8-2008.]

*(Amended 11-13-08 by O-19800 N.S.; effective 12-13-2008.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-19800 N. S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 6-11-2009.]

*(Amended 8-4-2011 by O-20081 N.S.; effective 10-6-2011.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-20081 N. S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 10-10-2013.]

*(Amended 6-18-2013 by O-20261 N.S.; effective 7-19-2013.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-20261 N. S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 6-12-2014.]

*(Amended 5-5-2015 by O-20483 N.S.; effective 6-4-2015.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-20483 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 1-14-2016.]

*(Amended 4-5-2016 by O-20634 N.S.; effective 5-5-2016.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-20634 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 6-7-2017.]

*(Amended 1-8-2020 by O-21164 N.S.; effective 2-9-2020.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21164 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 3-10-2021.]

*(Amended 2-1-2021 by O-21288 N.S.; effective 3-3-2021.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21288 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment.]

*(Amended 3-7-2023 by O-21618 N.S.; effective 5-6-2023.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21618 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment.]

**§ 142.0403 General Planting and Irrigation Requirements**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

*(Amended 9-19-2005 by O-19413 N.S.; effective 10-19-2005.)*

*(Amended 11-13-08 by O-19800 N.S; effective 12-13-2008.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-19800 N. S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 6-11-2009.]

*(Amended 10-28-2009 by O-19903 N.S; effective 11-27-2009.)*

*(Amended 8-9-2019 by O-21114 N.S.; effective 9-8-2019.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21114 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 12-11-2019.]

*(Amended 1-8-2020 by O-21164 N.S.; effective 2-9-2020.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21164 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 3-10-2021.]

*(Amended 2-1-2021 by O-21288 N.S.; effective 3-3-2021.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21288 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment.]

*(Amended 3-7-2023 by O-21618 N.S.; effective 5-6-2023.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21618 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment.]

**§142.0404 Street Yard and Remaining Yard/Common Open Space Planting Area and Point Requirements**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

*(Amended 7-5-2006 by O-19505 N.S.; effective 8-5-2006.)*

*(Amended 6-15-2007 by O-19624 N.S.; effective 7-15-2007.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-19624 N. S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 10-16-2008.]

*(Amended 11-13-08 by O-19800 N.S.; effective 12-13-2008.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-19800 N. S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 6-11-2009.]

*(Amended 5-5-2015 by O-20483 N.S.; effective 6-4-2015.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-20483 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 1-14-2016.]

*(Amended 4-5-2016 by O-20634 N.S.; effective 5-5-2016.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-20634 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 6-7-2017.]

*(Retitled from “Street Yard and Remaining Yard Planting Area and Point Requirements” to “Street Yard and Remaining Yard/Common Open Space Planting Area and Point Requirements” and amended 1-8-2020 by O-21164 N.S.; effective 2-9-2020.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21164 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 3-10-2021.]

*(Amended 3-7-2023 by O-21618 N.S.; effective 5-6-2023.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21618 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment.]

#### **§ 142.0405 Additional Yard Planting Area and Point Requirements**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

*(Amended 6-19-2000 by O-18814 N.S.)*

*(Amended 6-15-2007 by O-19624 N.S.; effective 7-15-2007.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-19624 N. S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 10-16-2008.]

*(Amended 11-13-08 by O-19800 N.S.; effective 12-13-2008.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-19800 N. S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 6-11-2009.]

*(Amended 3-22-2018 by O-20917 N.S.; effective 4-21-2018.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-20917 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 2-7-2019.]

*(Amended 8-9-2019 by O-21114 N.S.; effective 9-8-2019.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21114 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 12-11-2019.]

*(Amended 1-8-2020 by O-21164 N.S.; effective 2-9-2020.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21164 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 3-10-2021.]

*(Amended 2-1-2021 by O-21288 N.S.; effective 3-3-2021.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21288 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment.]

*(Amended 3-7-2023 by O-21618 N.S.; effective 5-6-2023.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21618 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment.]

#### **§ 142.0406 Vehicular Use Area Planting Area and Point Requirements**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

*(Amended 6-15-2007 by O-19624 N.S.; effective 7-15-2007.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-19624 N. S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 10-16-2008.]

*(Amended 2-1-2021 by O-21288 N.S.; effective 3-3-2021.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21288 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment.]

**§ 142.0407 Additional Vehicular Use Area Requirements**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

*(Amended 3-22-2018 by O-20917 N.S.; effective 4-21-2018.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-20917 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 2-7-2019.]

*(Amended 8-9-2019 by O-21114 N.S.; effective 9-8-2019.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21114 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 12-11-2019.]

*(Amended 2-1-2021 by O-21288 N.S.; effective 3-3-2021.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21288 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment.]

**§ 142.0408 Temporary Vehicular Use Area Requirements**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

*(Amended 1-8-2020 by O-21164 N.S.; effective 2-9-2020.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21164 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 3-10-2021.]

*(Amended 2-1-2021 by O-21288 N.S.; effective 3-3-2021.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21288 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment.]

*(Amended 3-7-2023 by O-21618 N.S.; effective 5-6-2023.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21618 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment.]

**§ 142.0409 Street Tree and Public Right-of-Way Requirements**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

*(Amended 7-5-2006 by O-19505 N.S.; effective 8-5-2006.)*

*(Amended 11-13-08 by O-19800 N.S.; effective 12-13-2008.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-19800 N. S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 6-11-2009.]

*(Amended 3-22-2018 by O-20917 N.S.; effective 4-21-2018.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-20917 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 2-7-2019.]

*(Amended 2-1-2021 by O-21288 N.S.; effective 3-3-2021.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21288 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment.]

**§ 142.0410 Previously Conforming Properties Landscape Requirements**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

*(Amended 2-1-2021 by O-21288 N.S.; effective 3-3-2021.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21288 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment.]

**§ 142.0411 Revegetation and Erosion Control**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

*(Amended 8-9-2019 by O-21114 N.S.; effective 9-8-2019.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21114 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 12-11-2019.]

*(Amended 2-1-2021 by O-21288 N.S.; effective 3-3-2021.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21288 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment.]

**§ 142.0412 Brush Management**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; amended 10-18-1999 by O-18691 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

*(Amended 9-19-2005 by O-19413 N.S.; effective 10-19-2005)*

*(Amended 6-15-2007 by O-19624 N.S.; effective 7-15-2007.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-19624 N. S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 10-16-2008.]

*(Amended 1-15-2008 by O-19698 N.S.; effective 2-14-2008.)*

**[Editors Note Section 142.0412.** Amendments as adopted by **O-19698** includes a Note to City Clerk to add Editors Note to Section 142.0412, as follows: Resolution R-303274 (R-2008-366) was adopted by City Council to temporarily allow goat monitoring in the coastal overlay zone for a 5 year trial period during which annual monitoring reports would be distributed to the Coastal Commission. If at the end of 5 years, monitoring reports indicate that the use of goats has adversely impacted ESHA, the use of goats in the coastal zone would be discontinued.]

**[Editors Note Section 142.0412** Amendments as adopted by **O-19698** includes a Note to City Clerk to add an Editors Note, as follows: Following the unconditional certification of these provisions as a Local Coastal Program Amendment by the Coastal Commission, delete the Editors Note at the end of Chapter 13, Article 2, Division 4 and delete Sections 132.0404, 132.0405, 132.0406, 132.0407, and 132.0408.]

**[Editors Note Section 142.0412:** Amendments as adopted by **O-19505** N. S. and **O-19698** N.S. have been **certified** by the California Coastal Commission on 8-8-2008 and **Sections 132.0404, 132.0405, 132.0406, 132.0407, and 132.0408 have been deleted** .]

*(Amended 7-28-2009 by O-19885 N.S; effective 8-27-2009.)*

*(Amended 8-4-2011 by O-20081 N.S.; effective 10-6-2011.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-20081 N. S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 10-10-2013.]

*(Amended 7-31-2012 by O-20187 N.S.; effective 8-30-2012.)*

*(Amended 6-18-2013 by O-20261 N.S.; effective 7-19-2013.)*



**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-20261 N. S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 6-12-2014.]

*(Amended 3-22-2018 by O-20917 N.S.; effective 4-21-2018.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-20917 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 2-7-2019.]

*(Amended 1-11-2019 by O-21033 N.S.; effective 2-10-2019.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21033 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 2-7-2019.]

*(Amended 8-9-2019 by O-21114 N.S.; effective 9-8-2019.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21114 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 12-11-2019.]

*(Amended 2-1-2021 by O-21288 N.S.; effective 3-3-2021.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21288 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment.]

*(Amended 3-7-2023 by O-21618 N.S.; effective 5-6-2023.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21618 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment.]

### **§ 142.0413 Water Conservation**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

*(Amended 10-28-2009 by O-19903 N.S.; effective 11-27-2009.)*

*(Amended 6-18-2013 by O-20261 N.S.; effective 7-19-2013.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-20261 N. S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 6-12-2014.]

*(Amended 4-5-2016 by O-20634 N.S.; effective 5-5-2016.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-20634 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 6-7-2017.]

*(Amended 1-8-2020 by O-21164 N.S.; effective 2-9-2020.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21164 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 3-10-2021.]

*(Amended 2-1-2021 by O-21288 N.S.; effective 3-3-2021.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21288 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment.]

*(Amended 3-7-2023 by O-21618 N.S.; effective 5-6-2023.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21618 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment.]

**DIVISION 5**  
**Parking Regulations**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

**§ 142.0501 Purpose of the Parking Regulations**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

*(Amended 1-16-2024 by O-21758 N.S.; effective 3-16-2024.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21758 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment.]

**§ 142.0505 When Parking Regulations Apply**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-8-1998.)*

*(Amended 10-18-1999 by O-18691 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

*(Amended 3-1-2006 by O-19468 N.S.; effective 4-1-2006.)*

*(Amended 7-5-2006 by O-19506 N.S.; effective 8-4-2006.)*

*(Amended 4-8-2008 by O-19734 N.S.; effective 5-8-2008.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-19734 N. S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 10-16-2008.]

*(Amended 11-16-2012 by O-20216 N.S.; effective 12-16-2012.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-20216 N. S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 11-14-2013.]

*(Amended 4-5-2016 by O-20634 N.S.; effective 5-5-2016.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-20634 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 6-7-2017.]

*(Amended 3-25-2019 by O-21057 N.S.; effective 4-24-2019.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21057 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 10-16-2019.]

*(Amended 1-8-2020 by O-21164 N.S.; effective 2-9-2020.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21164 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 3-10-2021.]

*(Amended 1-16-2024 by O-21758 N.S.; effective 3-16-2024.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21758 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment.]

**§ 142.0510 General Parking Regulations**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; amended 10-18-1999 by O-18691 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

*(Amended 1-9-2001 by O-18910 N.S.; effective 8-8-2001.)*

*(Amended 8-4-2011 by O-20081 N.S.; effective 10-6-2011.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-20081 N. S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 10-10-2013.]

*(Amended 2-3-2017 by O-20789 N.S.; effective 3-5-2017.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-20789 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment.

*(Amended 2-1-2021 by O-21288 N.S.; effective 3-3-2021.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21288 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment.]

**§ 142.0520 Single Dwelling Unit Residential Uses — Required Parking Ratios**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

*(Amended 8-1-2007 by O-19650 N.S.; effective 8-31-2007.)*

*(Amended 1-29-2008 by O-19704 N.S.; effective 2-28-2008.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-19650 N. S. and O-19704 N. S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies them as Local Coastal Program Amendments. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 10-16-2008.]

*(Amended 4-5-2016 by O-20634 N.S.; effective 5-5-2016.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-20634 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 6-7-2017.]

*(Amended 2-3-2017 by O-20789 N.S.; effective 3-5-2017.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-20789 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment.

*(Amended 1-8-2020 by O-21164 N.S.; effective 2-9-2020.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21164 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 3-10-2021.]

*(Amended 1-16-2024 by O-21758 N.S.; effective 3-16-2024.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21758 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment.]

#### **§ 142.0521 Parking Site Design for Single Dwelling Unit Residential Uses**

*(Added 8-1-2007 by O-19650 N.S.; effective 8-31-2007.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-19650 N. S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 10-16-2008.]

*(Amended 2-3-2017 by O-20789 N.S.; effective 3-5-2017.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-20789 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment.

#### **§ 142.0525 Multiple Dwelling Unit Residential Uses — Required Parking Ratios**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.)*

*(Amended 10-18-1999 by O-18691 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

*(Amended 7-5-2006 by O-19506 N.S.; effective 8-4-2006.)*

*(Amended 4-8-2008 by O-19734 N.S.; effective 5-8-2008.)*

*(Amended 4-23-2008 by O-19739 N.S.; effective 5-23-2008.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-19734 N. S. and O-19739 N. S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies them as Local Coastal Program Amendments. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 10-16-2008.]

*(Amended 11-13-08 by O-19802 N.S.; effective 12-13-2008.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-19802 N. S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 6-11-2009.]

*(Amended 11-16-2012 by O-20216 N.S.; effective 12-16-2012.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-20216 N. S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 11-14-2013.]

*(Amended 5-5-2015 by O-20483 N.S.; effective 6-4-2015.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-20483 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 1-14-2016.]

*(Amended 4-5-2016 by O-20634 N.S.; effective 5-5-2016.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-20634 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 6-7-2017.]

*(Amended 8-4-2016 by O-20704 N.S.; effective 8-27-2016.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-20704 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 3-8-2017.]

*(Amended 3-22-2018 by O-20917 N.S.; effective 4-21-2018.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-20917 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 2-7-2019.]

*(Amended 3-25-2019 by O-21057 N.S.; effective 4-24-2019.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21057 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 10-16-2019.]

*(Amended 8-9-2019 by O-21114 N.S.; effective 9-8-2019.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21114 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 12-11-2019.]

*(Amended 1-8-2020 by O-21164 N.S.; effective 2-9-2020.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21164 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 3-10-2021.]

*(Amended 4-14-2021 by O-21305 N.S.; effective 5-29-2021.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21305 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 8-10-2022.]

*(Amended 1-16-2024 by O-21758 N.S.; effective 3-16-2024.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21758 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment.]

#### **§ 142.0527 Affordable Housing Parking Regulations**

*(“Parking Regulations for Reduced Parking Demand Housing” added 11-16-2012 by O-20216 N.S.; effective 12-16-2012.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-20216 N. S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 11-14-2013.]

*(Retitled to “Affordable Housing Parking Regulations” and amended 4-5-2016 by O-20634 N.S.; effective 5-5-2016.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-20634 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 6-7-2017.]

*(Amended 1-8-2020 by O-21164 N.S.; effective 2-9-2020.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21164 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 3-10-2021.]

#### **§142.0528 Transit Priority Area Parking Regulations**

*(“Parking Standards Transit Priority Area Regulations” added 3-25-2019 by O-21057 N.S.; effective 4-24-2019.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21057 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 10-16-2019.]

*(Amended 1-8-2020 by O-21164 N.S.; effective 2-9-2020.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21164 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 3-10-2021.]

*(Amended 1-27-2022 by O-21416 N.S.; effective 2-26-2022.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21416 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment.]

*(Retitled from “Parking Standards Transit Priority Area Regulations” to “Transit Priority Area Parking Regulations” and amended 1-16-2024 by O-21758 N.S.; effective 3-16-2024.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21758 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment.

#### **§ 142.0530 Nonresidential Uses — Parking Ratios**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; amended 10-18-1999 by O-18691 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

*(Amended 6-19-2000 by O-18814 N.S.)*

*(Amended 1-9-2001 by O-18910 N.S.; effective 8-8-2001.)*

*(Amended 6-12-2001 by O-18948 N.S.; effective 12-12-2001.)*

*(Amended 3-1-2006 by O-19467 N.S.; effective 8-10-2006)*

*(Amended 8-4-2011 by O-20081 N.S.; effective 10-6-2011.)*



**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-20081 N. S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 10-10-2013.]

*(Amended 11-16-2012 by O-20216 N.S.; effective 12-16-2012.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-20216 N. S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 11-14-2013.]

*(Amended 6-18-2013 by O-20261 N.S.; effective 7-19-2013.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-20261 N. S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 6-12-2014.]

*(Amended 4-11-2014 by O-20361 N.S.; effective 5-18-2014.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-20361 N. S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 1-7-2015.]

*(Amended 5-5-2015 by O-20481 N.S.; effective 6-4-2015.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-20481 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 1-14-2016.]

*(Amended 7-10-2015 by O-20512 N.S.; effective 8-9-2015.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-20512 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 3-9-2016.]

*(Amended 4-5-2016 by O-20634 N.S.; effective 5-5-2016.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-20634 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 6-7-2017.]

*(Amended 5-5-2017 by O-20823 N.S.; effective 6-4-2017.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-20823 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 12-13-2017.]

*(Amended 3-22-2018 by O-20917 N.S.; effective 4-21-2018.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-20917 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 2-7-2019.]

*(Amended 10-10-2018 by O-20991 N.S.; effective 11-9-2018.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-20991 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies O-20991 N.S. as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 3-7-2019.]

*(Amended 9-12-2019 by O-21118 N.S.; effective 10-12-2019.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21118 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 3-12-2020.]

*(Amended 1-8-2020 by O-21161 N.S.; effective 2-9-2020.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21161 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 3-10-2021.]

*(Amended 2-1-2021 by O-21288 N.S.; effective 3-3-2021.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21288 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment.]

*(Amended 12-17-2021 by O-21401 N.S.; effective 1-16-2022.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21401 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment.]

*(Amended 1-16-2024 by O-21758 N.S.; effective 3-16-2024.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21758 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment.]

**§142.0531 Transit Priority Area Regulations for Non-Residential Uses**

*(“Parking Standards Transit Priority Area Regulations for Non-Residential Uses” added 12-17-2021 by O-21401 N.S.; effective 1-16-2022.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21401 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment.]

*(Retitled from “Parking Standards Transit Priority Area Regulations for Non-Residential Uses” to “Transit Priority Area Regulations for Non-Residential Uses” and amended 1-16-2024 by O-21758 N.S.; effective 3-16-2024.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21758 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment.]

**§ 142.0535 Off-Premises Parking Regulations in Urbanized Communities**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.)  
(Amended 10-18-1999 by O-18691 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)  
(Amended 4-8-2008 by O-19734 N.S.; effective 5-8-2008.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-19734 N. S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 10-16-2008.]

**§ 142.0540 Exceptions to Parking Regulations for Nonresidential Uses**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.)  
(Amended 10-18-1999 by O-18691 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)  
(Amended 11-16-2012 by O-20216 N.S.; effective 12-16-2012.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-20216 N. S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 11-14-2013.]

*(Amended 6-18-2013 by O-20261 N.S.; effective 7-19-2013.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-20261 N. S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 6-12-2014.]

*(Amended 1-8-2020 by O-21164 N.S.; effective 2-9-2020.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21164 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 3-10-2021.]

**§ 142.0545 Shared Parking Requirements**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

*(Amended 3-1-2006 by O-19467 N.S.; effective 8-10-2006.)*

*(Amended 11-16-2012 by O-20216 N.S.; effective 12-16-2012.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-20216 N. S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 11-14-2013.]

*(Amended 6-18-2013 by O-20261 N.S.; effective 7-19-2013.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-20261 N. S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 6-12-2014.]

*(Amended 4-5-2016 by O-20634 N.S.; effective 5-5-2016.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-20634 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 6-7-2017.]

*(Amended 3-22-2018 by O-20917 N.S.; effective 4-21-2018.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-20917 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 2-7-2019.]

*(Amended 12-17-2021 by O-21401 N.S.; effective 1-16-2022.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21401 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment.]

**§ 142.0550 Parking Assessment District Calculation Exception**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

*(Amended 11-16-2012 by O-20216 N.S.; effective 12-16-2012.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-20216 N. S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 11-14-2013.]

**§ 142.0555 Tandem Parking Regulations**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; amended 10-18-1999 by O-18691 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)  
(Amended 1-8-2020 by O-21164 N.S.; effective 2-9-2020.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21164 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 3-10-2021.]

*(Amended 4-14-2021 by O-21305 N.S.; effective 5-29-2021.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21305 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 8-10-2022.]

**§ 142.0556 Mechanical Automobile Lifts**

*(Amended 11-13-08 by O-19802 N.S; effective 12-13-2008.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-19802 N. S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 6-11-2009.]

**§ 142.0560 Development and Design Regulations for Parking Facilities**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; amended 10-18-1999 by O-18691 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)  
(Amended 1-9-2001 by O-18910 N.S.; effective 8-8-2001.)  
(Amended 11-28-2005 by O-19444 N.S.; effective 2-9-2006.)  
(Amended 3-1-2006 by O-19467 N.S.; effective 8-10-2006.)  
(Amended 8-1-2007 by O-19650 N.S.; effective 8-31-2007.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-19650 N. S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 10-16-2008.]

*(Amended 11-13-08 by O-19802 N.S; effective 12-13-2008.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-19802 N. S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 6-11-2009.]

*(Amended 8-4-2011 by O-20081 N.S.; effective 10-6-2011.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-20081 N. S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 10-10-2013.]

*(Amended 11-16-2012 by O-20216 N.S.; effective 12-16-2012.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-20216 N. S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 11-14-2013.]

*(Amended 5-5-2015 by O-20481 N.S.; effective 6-4-2015.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-20481 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 1-14-2016.]

*(Amended 4-5-2016 by O-20634 N.S.; effective 5-5-2016.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-20634 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 6-7-2017.]

*(Amended 3-7-2023 by O-21618 N.S.; effective 5-6-2023.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21618 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment.]

**DIVISION 6**  
**Public Facility Regulations**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

**§ 142.0601 Purpose of Public Facility Regulations**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

**§ 142.0605 When Public Facility Regulations Apply**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

**§ 142.0607 Repair and Replacement of Public Facilities**

*(Added 11-28-2005 by O-19444 N.S.; effective 2-9-2006.)*

**§ 142.0610 When Public Improvements May Be Required Incidental to a Building Permit**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

*(Amended 8-9-2019 by O-21114 N.S.; effective 9-8-2019.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21114 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 12-11-2019.]

**§ 142.0611 Exemptions from Requirement to Provide Public Improvements Incidental to a Building Permit**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

*(Amended 11-28-2005 by O-19444 N.S.; effective 2-9-2006.)*

*(Amended 3-22-2018 by O-20917 N.S.; effective 4-21-2018.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-20917 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 2-7-2019.]

**§ 142.0612 When Permits Are Required for Public Facilities**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

**§ 142.0620 When Public Improvements Are Required for Development Permits**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

**§ 142.0630 When Public Improvements Are Required for Subdivisions**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

**§ 142.0640 Development Impact Fees for Public Facilities and Spaces**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

*(Amended 9-11-2009 by O-19893 N.S.; effective 11-10-2009.)*

*(Retitled from “Payment of Facilities Benefit Assessment Fees and Development Impact Fees” to “Payment of Development Impact Fees” and amended 10-11-2011 by O-20100 N.S.; effective 11-10-2011.)*

*(Retitled from “Payment of Development Impact Fees” to “Impact Fees for Financing Public Facilities” and amended 4-6-2016 by O-20626 N.S.; effective 5-6-2016.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-20626 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 7-13-2016.]

*(Amended 5-15-2018 by O-20934 N.S.; effective 6-14-2018.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-20934 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 10-11-2018.]

*(Amended 8-9-2019 by O-21114 N.S.; effective 9-8-2019.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21114 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 12-11-2019.]

*(Amended 1-8-2020 by O-21164 N.S.; effective 2-9-2020.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21164 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 3-10-2021.]

*(Amended 1-28-2020 by O-21167 N.S.; effective 7-1-2020.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21167 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 8-10-2022.]

*(Amended 8-12-2020 by O-21223 N.S.; effective 10-8-2020.)*



**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21223 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 9-7-2022.]

*(Amended 10-30-2020 by O-21254 N.S.; effective 11-29-2020.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21254 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 9-7-2022.]

*(Amended 12-9-2020 by O-21276 N.S.; effective 1-8-2021.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21276 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 9-7-2022.]

*(Amended 2-1-2021 by O-21288 N.S.; effective 3-3-2021.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21288 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment.]

*(Amended 11-23-2021 by O-21391 N.S.; effective 1-6-2022.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21391 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 8-10-2023.]

*(Retitled from “Impact Fees for Financing Public Facilities” to “Development Impact Fees for Public Facilities and Spaces” and amended 1-27-2022 by O-21416 N.S.; effective 2-26-2022.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21416 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment.]

*(Amended 3-11-2022 by O-21439 N.S.; effective 4-10-2022.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21439 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment.]

*(Amended 9-21-2022 by O-21521 N.S.; effective 10-23-2022.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21521 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 4-12-2023.]

*(Amended 3-7-2023 by O-21618 N.S.; effective 5-6-2023.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21618 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment.]

*(Amended 1-16-2024 by O-21758 N.S.; effective 3-16-2024.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21758 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment.]

#### **§ 142.0650 Requirements for Park and Recreational Facilities**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

*(Amended 8-4-2011 by O-20081 N.S.; effective 10-6-2011.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-20081 N. S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 10-10-2013.]

*(Repealed 3-22-2018 by O-20917 N.S.; effective 4-21-2018.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-20917 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 2-7-2019.]

#### **§ 142.0670 Standards for Public Improvements**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

*(Amended 11-28-2005 by O-19444 N.S.; effective 2-9-2006.)*

*(Amended 4-8-2008 by O-19734 N.S.; effective 5-8-2008.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-19734 N. S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 10-16-2008.]  
*(Amended 1-23-2013 by O-20235 N.S.; effective 2-22-2013.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-20235 N. S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 11-14-2013.]

*(Amended 5-5-2015 by O-20481 N.S.; effective 6-4-2015.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-20481 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 1-14-2016.]

**§ 142.0680 Cost Reimbursement District Regulations**

*(Added and amended by renumbering section 62.0208 to 142.0680 11-22-2004 by O-19335 N.S.)  
(Amended 9-15-2017 by O-20857 N.S.; effective 10-15-2017.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-20857 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 2-8-2018.]

*(Amended 8-12-2020 by O-21223 N.S.; effective 10-8-2020.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21223 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 9-7-2022.]

*(Amended 10-30-2020 by O-21254 N.S.; effective 11-29-2020.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21254 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 9-7-2022.]

**DIVISION 7**

**Off-Site Development Impact Regulations**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

**§ 142.0701 Purpose of Off-Site Development Impact Regulations**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

**§ 142.0705 When Off-Site Development Impact Regulations Apply**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

**§ 142.0710 Air Contaminant Regulations**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

**§ 142.0720 Noise Regulations**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

**§ 142.0725 Electrical/Radio-Activity Regulations**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

*(Amended and retitled from “Electrical/Radioactivity Regulations” on 6-12-2001 by O-18948 N.S.; effective 12-12-2001.)*

**§ 142.0730 Glare Regulations**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

**§ 142.0740 Outdoor Lighting Regulations**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; amended 10-18-1999 by O-18691 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

*(Amended 11-28-2005 by O-19444 N.S.; effective 2-9-2006)*

*(Amended 3-1-2006 by O-19467 N.S.; effective 8-10-2006.)*

*(Amended 7-31-2012 by O-20187 N.S.; effective 8-30-2012.)*

*(Amended 7-31-2012 by O-20186 N.S.; effective 9-6-2012.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-20186 N. S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 11-14-2013.]

*(Amended 1-27-2022 by O-21416 N.S.; effective 2-26-2022.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21416 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment.]

**DIVISION 8**

**Refuse, Organic Waste, and Recyclable Materials Storage Regulations**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

*(Retitled from “Refuse and Recyclable Materials Storage Regulations” to  
“Refuse, Organic Waste, and Recyclable Materials Storage Regulations”  
on 1-27-2022 by O-21416 N.S.; effective 2-26-2022.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21416 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment.]

**§ 142.0801 Purpose of Refuse, Organic Waste, and Recyclable Materials Storage Regulations**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

*(Retitled from “Purpose of Refuse and Recyclable Materials Storage Regulations” to “Purpose of Refuse, Organic Waste, and Recyclable Materials Storage Regulations” and amended 1-27-2022 by O-21416 N.S.; effective 2-26-2022.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21416 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment.]

**§142.0802 Collection and Management**

*(“Collection and Management” added 1-27-2022 by O-21416 N.S.; effective 2-26-2022.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21416 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment.]

**§142.0803 Definitions**

*(“Definitions” added 1-27-2022 by O-21416 N.S.; effective 2-26-2022.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21416 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment.]

**§ 142.0805 When Refuse, Organic Waste, and Recyclable Materials Storage Regulations Apply**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

*(Amended 11-13-08 by O-19799 N.S; effective 12-13-2008.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-19799 N. S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 6-11-2009.]

*(Retitled from “When Refuse and Recyclable Materials Storage Regulations Apply” to “When Refuse, Organic Waste, and Recyclable Materials Storage Regulations Apply” and amended 1-27-2022 by O-21416 N.S.; effective 2-26-2022.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21416 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment.]

**§ 142.0810 General Regulations for Refuse, Organic Waste, and Recyclable Material Storage**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

*(Amended 11-28-2005 by O-19444 N.S.; effective 2-9-2006.)*

*(Amended 11-13-08 by O-19799 N.S; effective 12-13-2008.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-19799 N. S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 6-11-2009.]

*(Retitled from “General Regulations for Refuse and Recyclable Material Storage” to “General Regulations for Refuse, Organic Waste, and Recyclable Material Storage” and amended 1-27-2022 by O-21416 N.S.; effective 2-26-2022.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21416 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment.]

**§ 142.0820 Refuse, Organic Waste, and Recyclable Materials Storage Regulations for Residential Development**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

*(Amended 3-1-2006 by O-19468 N.S.; effective 4-1-2006.)*

*(Amended 11-13-08 by O-19799 N.S.; effective 12-13-2008.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-19799 N. S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 6-11-2009.]

*(Retitled from “Refuse and Recyclable Materials Storage Regulations for Residential Development” to “Refuse, Organic Waste, and Recyclable Materials Storage Regulations for Residential Development” and amended 1-27-2022 by O-21416 N.S.; effective 2-26-2022.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21416 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment.]

**§ 142.0830 Refuse, Organic Waste, and Recyclable Material Storage Regulations for Nonresidential Development and Mixed-Use Development**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

*(Amended 11-13-08 by O-19799 N.S.; effective 12-13-2008.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-19799 N. S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 6-11-2009.]

*(Retitled from “Refuse and Recyclable Material Storage Regulations for Nonresidential Development” to “Refuse, Organic Waste, and Recyclable Material Storage Regulations for Nonresidential Development and Mixed-Use Development” and amended 1-27-2022 by O-21416 N.S.; effective 2-26-2022.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21416 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment.]

**§142.0831 Refuse, Organic Waste, and Recyclable Material Storage of Construction and Demolition Waste/Debris**

*(“Refuse, Organic Waste, and Recyclable Material Storage of Construction and Demolition Waste/Debris” added 1-27-2022 by O-21416 N.S.; effective 2-26-2022.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21416 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment.]

**DIVISION 9**

**Mechanical and Utility Equipment Screening Regulations**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

**§ 142.0901 Purpose of Mechanical and Utility Equipment Screening Regulations**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

**§ 142.0905 When Mechanical and Utility Equipment Screening Regulations Apply**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

*(Amended 8-7-2015 by O-20555 N.S.; effective 9-6-2015.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-20555 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 3-9-2016.]

**§ 142.0910 Mechanical and Utility Equipment Screening Regulations**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

*(Amended 5-5-2015 by O-20481 N.S.; effective 6-4-2015.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-20481 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 1-14-2016.]

*(Amended 8-9-2019 by O-21114 N.S.; effective 9-8-2019.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21114 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 12-11-2019.]

**§ 142.0911 Solar Energy Systems**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

*(“Solar Energy Systems” repealed 8-7-2015 by O-20555 N.S.; effective 9-6-2015.)*

**DIVISION 10**  
**Loading Area Regulations**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

**§ 142.1001 Purpose of Loading Area Regulations**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

**§ 142.1005 When Loading Area Regulations Apply**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

**§ 142.1010 General Loading Area Regulations**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

*(Amended 11-13-08 by O-19805 N.S.; effective 12-13-2008.)*

**§ 142.1020 Loading Area Location Regulations**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

**§ 142.1030 Loading Dock and Overhead Door Screening Regulations**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

*(Amended 8-4-2011 by O-20081 N.S.; effective 10-6-2011.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-20081 N. S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 10-10-2013.]

**DIVISION 11**  
**Outdoor Storage, Display, and Activity Regulations**  
*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

**§ 142.1101 Purpose of Outdoor Storage, Display, and Activity Regulations**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

**§ 142.1105 When Outdoor Storage, Display, and Activity Regulations Apply**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

**§ 142.1110 Outdoor Storage Regulations for Residential Zones**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

**§ 142.1120 Outdoor Storage Regulations for Commercial and Industrial Zones**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*



**§ 142.1130 Outdoor Display Regulations for Commercial Zones**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

**§ 142.1140 Outdoor Display Regulations for Industrial Zones**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

**§ 142.1150 Outdoor Activity Regulations for Commercial Zones**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

**§ 142.1160 Outdoor Activity Regulations for Industrial Zones**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

**DIVISION 12  
Sign Regulations**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

**§ 142.1201 Purpose of Sign Regulations**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

**§ 142.1205 When Sign Regulations Apply**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

*(Amended 8-4-2011 by O-20081 N.S.; effective 10-6-2011.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-20081 N. S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 10-10-2013.]

*(Amended 6-18-2013 by O-20261 N.S.; effective 7-19-2013.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-20261 N. S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 6-12-2014.]

**§ 142.1206 Violations of Sign Regulations**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

*(Amended 6-12-2001 by O-18948 N.S.; effective 12-12-2001.)*

*(Amended 5-5-2015 by O-20481 N.S.; effective 6-4-2015.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-20481 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 1-14-2016.]

**§142.1208 Signs in Commercial and Industrial Developments**

*(“Signs in Commercial and Industrial Developments” added 5-5-2015 by O-20481 N.S.; effective 6-4-2015.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-20481 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 1-14-2016.]

**§ 142.1210 General Sign Regulations**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

*(Amended 1-9-2001 by O-18910 N.S.; effective 8-8-2001.)*

*(Amended 1-13-2004 by O-19253 N.S.)*

*(Amended 11-13-08 by O-19804 N.S.; effective 12-13-2008.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-19804 N. S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 6-11-2009.]

*(Amended 5-5-2015 by O-20481 N.S.; effective 6-4-2015.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-20481 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 1-14-2016.]

*(Amended 4-6-2016 by O-20624 N.S.; effective 5-6-2016.)*

*(Amended 1-8-2020 by O-21164 N.S.; effective 2-9-2020.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21164 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 3-10-2021.]

*(Amended 4-9-2020 by O-21181 N.S.; effective 5-9-2020.)*

*(Amended 5-8-2023 by O-21642 N.S.; effective 6-7-2023.)*

**§ 142.1215 Types of Signs**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

*(Amended 6-19-2000 by O-18814 N.S.)*

*(Amended 8-4-2011 by O-20081 N.S.; effective 10-6-2011.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-20081 N. S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 10-10-2013.]

**§ 142.1220 Primary Sign Regulations**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)  
(Amended 5-5-2015 by O-20481 N.S.; effective 6-4-2015.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-20481 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 1-14-2016.]

**§ 142.1225 Wall Signs in Commercial and Industrial Zones**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)  
(Amended 5-5-2015 by O-20481 N.S.; effective 6-4-2015.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-20481 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 1-14-2016.]

**§ 142.1230 Projecting Signs in Commercial and Industrial Zones**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

**§ 142.1235 Roof Signs in Commercial and Industrial Zones**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)  
(Amended 8-9-2019 by O-21114 N.S.; effective 9-8-2019.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21114 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 12-11-2019.]

*(Amended 2-1-2021 by O-21288 N.S.; effective 3-3-2021.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21288 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment.]

**§ 142.1240 Ground Signs in Commercial and Industrial Zones**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)  
(Amended 11-28-2005 by O-19444 N.S.; effective 2-9-2006.)*

**§ 142.1245 Secondary Signs in Commercial and Industrial Zones**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

**§ 142.1250 Permanent Secondary Signs in Commercial and Industrial Zones**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

*(Amended 6-19-2000 by O-18814 N.S.)*

*(Amended 3-1-2006 by O-19468 N.S.; effective 4-1-2006.)*

*(Amended 3-7-2023 by O-21618 N.S.; effective 5-6-2023.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21618 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment.]

**§ 142.1255 Temporary Secondary Signs in Commercial and Industrial Zones**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

*(Amended 1-23-2013 by O-20235 N.S.; effective 2-22-2013.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-20235 N. S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 11-14-2013.]

**§ 142.1260 Signs Permitted by Higher Process**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

*(Amended 11-13-08 by O-19804 N.S.; effective 12-13-2008.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-19804 N. S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 6-11-2009.]

*(Amended 8-4-2011 by O-20081 N.S.; effective 10-6-2011.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-20081 N. S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 10-10-2013.]

*(Amended 5-5-2015 by O-20481 N.S.; effective 6-4-2015.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-20481 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 1-14-2016.]

**§ 142.1265 Signs in Single Dwelling Unit Residential Zones**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

*(Amended 3-22-2018 by O-20917 N.S.; effective 4-21-2018.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-20917 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 2-7-2019.]

**§ 142.1270 Signs in Multiple Dwelling Unit Residential Zones**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*  
*(Amended 3-1-2006 by O-19468 N.S.; effective 4-1-2006.)*  
*(Amended 11-13-08 by O-19805 N.S.; effective 12-13-2008.)*  
*(Amended 3-22-2018 by O-20917 N.S.; effective 4-21-2018.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-20917 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 2-7-2019.]

**§ 142.1275 Signs in Agricultural Zones**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

**§ 142.1280 Signs in Open Space Zones**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

**§ 142.1290 La Jolla Commercial and Industrial Sign Control District**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; amended 10-18-1999 by O-18691 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*  
*(Amended 6-19-2000 by O-18814 N.S.)*  
*(Amended 6-18-2013 by O-20261 N.S.; effective 7-19-2013.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-20261 N. S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 6-12-2014.]

**§ 142.1291 Ocean Beach Sign Enhancement District**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*  
*(Amended 6-19-2000 by O-18814 N.S.)*  
*(Amended 3-1-2006 by O-19468 N.S.; effective 4-1-2006.)*

**§ 142.1292 Centre City Sign Control District**

*(Added 9-14-1999 by O-18676 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

**§ 141.1293 Old Town San Diego Planned District Sign Regulations**

*(“Old Town San Diego Planned District Sign Regulations” added 8-9-2019 by O-21114 N.S.; effective 9-8-2019.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21114 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 12-11-2019.]

**DIVISION 13**  
**Inclusionary Affordable Housing Regulations**  
*(Added 6-3-2003 by O-19189 N.S.)*

**§ 142.1301 Purpose of Inclusionary Affordable Housing Regulations**  
*(Added 6-3-2003 by O-19189 N.S.)*

**§ 142.1302 When Inclusionary Affordable Housing Regulations Apply**  
*(Added 6-3-2003 by O-19189 N.S.)*  
*(Amended 11-21-2011 by O-20107 N.S.; effective 12-21-2011.)*  
*(Amended 1-28-2020 by O-21167 N.S.; effective 7-1-2020.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21167 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 8-10-2022.]

*(Amended 2-23-2022 by O-21432 N.S.; effective 8-10-2022.)*

**§ 142.1303 Exemptions From the Inclusionary Affordable Housing Regulations**  
*(Added 6-3-2003 by O-19189 N.S.)*  
*(Amended 3-8-2004 by O-19267 N.S.)*  
*(Amended 4-8-2008 by O-19734 N.S.; effective 5-8-2008.)*  
*(Amended 11-21-2011 by O-20107 N.S.; effective 12-21-2011.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-19734 N. S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 10-16-2008.]

*(Retitled from “Exemptions From the Affordable Housing Inclusionary Regulations” to “Exemptions From the Inclusionary Affordable Housing Regulations” and amended 1-28-2020 by O-21167 N.S.; effective 7-1-2020.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21167 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 8-10-2022.]

#### **§142.1304 Inclusionary Affordable Housing Requirements**

*(“Inclusionary Affordable Housing Requirements” added 1-28-2020 by O-21167 N.S; effective 7-1-2020. Former Section 142.1304 “Inclusionary Affordable Housing Fee” retitled, amended, and renumbered to Section 142.1306.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21167 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 8-10-2022.]

*(Amended 1-27-2022 by O-21416 N.S.; effective 2-26-2022.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21416 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment.]

*(Amended 1-16-2024 by O-21758 N.S.; effective 3-16-2024.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21758 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment.]

#### **§142.1305 Methods of Compliance**

*(“Methods of Compliance” added 1-28-2020 by O-21167 N.S; effective 7-1-2020. Former Section 142.1305 “Election to Provide For-Sale Affordable Housing Units in a For-Sale Development” retitled, amended and renumbered to Section 142.1307.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21167 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 8-10-2022.]

*(Amended 3-11-2022 by O-21439 N.S.; effective 4-10-2022.)*

**(Editor’s Note:** The language added by Ordinance O-21439 (March 11, 2022), is effective outside the Coastal Overlay Zone and is pending review and certification by the California Coastal Commission. If this language is certified by the California Coastal Commission, it will supersede the language added by Ordinance O-21432, and will be effective Citywide.)

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21439 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment.]

*(Amended 2-23-2022 by O-21432 N.S; effective 8-10-2022.)*

**(Editor’s Note:** The language added by Ordinance O-21432 (Feb. 23, 2022), was certified by the California Coastal Commission on August 10, 2022 and is effective in the Coastal Overlay Zone until the following language in Section 142.1305(a)(3) is certified by the California Coastal Commission.)

*(Amended 3-7-2023 by O-21618 N.S.; effective 5-6-2023.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21618 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment.]

**§142.1306 Inclusionary In Lieu Fee**

*(“Variance Rules for Inclusionary Affordable Housing Regulations” added 6-3-2003 by O-19189 N.S.)*

*(Amended 8-15-2006 by O-19530 N.S.; effective 9-14-2006.)*

*(Renumbered from former Section 142.1310, retitled from “Variance Rules for Inclusionary Affordable Housing Regulations” to “Inclusionary Affordable Housing Fee” and amended 11-21-2011 by O-20107 N.S.; effective 12-21-2011. Former Section 142.1304 repealed.)*

*(Renumbered from former Section 142.1304 to Section 142.1306, retitled from “Inclusionary Affordable Housing Fee” to “Inclusionary In Lieu Fee” and amended 1-28-2020 by O-21167 N.S.; effective 7-1-2020. Former Section 142.1306 “Inclusionary Affordable Housing Obligations for Condominium Conversions” amended and renumbered to Section 142.1308.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21167 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 8-10-2022.]

**§142.1307 Rehabilitation of Existing Dwelling Units, SRO Hotel Rooms, or Conversion of Guest Rooms**

*(“Waiver Rules for Inclusionary Affordable Housing Regulations” added 6-3-2003 by O-19189 N.S.)*

*(Amended 8-15-2006 by O-19530 N.S.; effective 9-14-2006.)*

*(Renumbered from former Section 142.1309, retitled from “Waiver Rules for Inclusionary Affordable Housing Regulations” to “Election to Provide For-Sale Affordable Housing Units in a For-Sale Development” and amended 11-21-2011 by O-20107 N.S.; effective 12-21-2011.)*

*(Amended 4-5-2016 by O-20634 N.S.; effective 5-5-2016.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-20634 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 6-7-2017.]



*(Renumbered from former Section 142.1305 to Section 142.1307, retitled from “Election to Provide For-Sale Affordable Housing Units in a For-Sale Development” to “Rehabilitation of Existing Dwelling Units, SRO Hotel Rooms, or Conversion of Guest Rooms” and amended 1-28-2020 by O-21167 N.S.; effective 7-1-2020. Former Section 142.1307 “Variance, Waiver, Adjustment or Reduction of Inclusionary Affordable Housing Regulations” amended and renumbered to Section 142.1310.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21167 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 8-10-2022.]

*(Amended 2-23-2022 by O-21432 N.S.; effective 8-10-2022.)*

*(Amended 3-7-2023 by O-21618 N.S.; effective 5-6-2023.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21618 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment.]

#### **§142.1308 Land Donation**

*(“General Inclusionary Affordable Housing Requirements” added 6-3-2003 by O-19189 N.S.)*

*(Amended 3-8-2004 by O-19267 N.S.)*

*(Amended 7-5-2006 by O-19505 N.S.; effective 8-5-2006.)*

*(“Inclusionary Affordable Housing Obligations for Condominium Conversions” added 11-21-2011 by O-20107 N.S.; effective 12-21-2011. Former Section 142.1306 repealed.)*

*(Renumbered from former Section 142.1306 to Section 142.1308, retitled from “Inclusionary Affordable Housing Obligations for Condominium Conversions” to “Land Donation” and amended 1-28-2020 by O-21167 N.S.; effective 7-1-2020. Former Section 142.0308 “Findings for Variance, Waiver, Adjustment or Reduction Approval” amended and renumbered to Section 142.1311.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21167 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 8-10-2022.]

#### **§142.1309 Incentives for On-Site Inclusionary Dwelling Units**

*(“Incentives for On-Site Inclusionary Dwelling Units” added 1-28-2020 by O-21167 N.S.; effective 7-1-2020. Former Section 142.1309 “General Rules for Inclusionary Affordable Housing Regulations” renumbered to Section 142.1312.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21167 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 8-10-2022.]

*(Amended 1-16-2024 by O-21758 N.S.; effective 3-16-2024.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21758 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment.]

**§142.1310 Variance, Waiver, Adjustment or Reduction of Inclusionary Affordable Housing Regulations**

*(General Rules for Inclusionary Affordable Housing Regulations” added 6-3-2003 by O-19189 N.S.) (Renumbered from former Section 142.1304, retitled from “General Rules for Inclusionary Affordable Housing Regulations” to “Variance, Waiver, Adjustment or Reduction of Inclusionary Affordable Housing Regulations” and amended 11-21-2011 by O-20107 N.S.; effective 12-21-2011.) (“Variance, Waiver, Adjustment or Reduction of Inclusionary Affordable Housing Regulations” renumbered from former Section 142.1307 to Section 142.1310 and amended 1-28-2020 by O-21167 N.S; effective 7-1-2020. Former Section 142.1310 “Declaration of Covenants, Conditions and Restrictions” amended and renumbered to Section 142.1313.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21167 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 8-10-2022.]

**§142.1311 Findings for Variance, Waiver, Adjustment or Reduction Approval**

*(“Development Review Procedures for Inclusionary Affordable Housing” added 6-3-2003 by O-19189 N.S.) (Renumbered from former Section 142.1305, retitled from “Development Review Procedures for Inclusionary Affordable Housing” to “Findings for Variance, Waiver, Adjustment or Reduction Approval” and amended 11-21-2011 by O-20107 N.S.; effective 12-21-2011. Former Section 142.1308 repealed.) (“Findings for Variance, Waiver, Adjustment or Reduction Approval” renumbered from former Section 142.1308 to Section 142.1311 and amended 1-28-2020 by O-21167 N.S; effective 7-1-2020. Former Section 142.1311 “Reporting Requirements” amended and renumbered to Section 142.1314.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21167 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 8-10-2022.]

**§142.1312 General Rules for Inclusionary Affordable Housing Regulations**

*(“Requirements for Inclusionary Affordable Housing” added 6-3-2003 by O-19189 N.S.) (Renumbered from former Section 142.1307, retitled from “Requirements for Inclusionary Affordable Housing” to “General Rules for Inclusionary Affordable Housing Regulations” and amended 11-21-2011 by O-20107 N.S.; effective 12-21-2011.) (“General Rules for Inclusionary Affordable Housing Regulations” renumbered from former Section 142.1309 to Section 142.1312 on 1-28-2020 by O-21167 N.S; effective 7-1-2020.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21167 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 8-10-2022.]

**§142.1313 Declaration of Covenants, Conditions and Restrictions**

*(“In Lieu Fee Regulations” added 6-3-2003 by O-19189 N.S.)*

*(Amended 8-15-2006 by O-19530 N.S.; effective 9-14-2006.)*

*(Renumbered from former Section 142.1311, and amended 11-21-2011 by O-20107 N.S.; effective 12-21-2011.)*

*(“Declaration of Covenants, Conditions and Restrictions” renumbered from former Section 142.1310 to Section 142.1313 and amended 1-28-2020 by O-21167 N.S; effective 7-1-2020.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21167 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 8-10-2022.]

**§ 142.1314 Reporting Requirements**

*(“Reporting Requirements” added 6-3-2003 by O-19189 N.S.)*

*(“Declaration of Covenants, Conditions and Restrictions” added 6-3-2003 by O-19189 N.S.)*

*(Renumbered from former Section 142.1312, and amended 11-21-2011 by O-20107 N.S.; effective 12-21-2011.)*

*(“Reporting Requirements” renumbered from former Section 142.1311 to Section 142.1314 and amended 1-28-2020 by O-21167 N.S; effective 7-1-2020.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21167 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 8-10-2022.]

**ARTICLE 3**  
**Supplemental Development Regulations**  
*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

**DIVISION 1**  
**Environmentally Sensitive Lands Regulations**  
*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

**§ 143.0101 Purpose of Environmentally Sensitive Lands Regulations**  
*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; amended 10-18-1999 by O-18691 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*  
*(Amended 3-1-2006 by O-19468 N.S.; effective 4-1-2006.)*  
*(Amended 2-9-2018 by O-20899 N.S.; effective 3-11-2018.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-20899 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 9-11-2019.]

**§ 143.0110 When Environmentally Sensitive Lands Regulations Apply**  
*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; amended 10-18-1999 by O-18691 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*  
*(Amended 1-9-2001 by O-18910 N.S.; effective 8-8-2001.)*  
*(Amended 4-22-2002 by O-19051 N.S.; effective 10-8-2002.)*  
*(Amended 9-19-2005 by O-19413 N.S.; effective 10-19-2005)*  
*(Amended 11-28-2005 by O-19444 N.S.; effective 2-9-2006.)*  
*(Amended 3-1-2006 by O-19467 N.S.; effective 8-10-2006.)*  
*(Amended 8-4-2011 by O-20081 N.S.; effective 10-6-2011.)*  
*(Amended 5-7-2012 by O-20161 N.S.; effective 6-6-2012.)*  
*(Amended 8-30-2013 by O-20293 N.S.; effective 10-10-2013.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-20081 N. S. and O-20293 will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies them as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 10-10-2013.]

*(Amended 10-22-2013 by O-20309 N.S.; effective 12-12-2013.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-20309 N. S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 2-13-2014.]

*(Amended 9-15-2017 by O-20856 N.S.; effective 10-20-2017.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-20856 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 2-8-2018.]

*(Amended 2-9-2018 by O-20899 N.S.; effective 3-11-2018.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-20899 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 9-11-2019.]

*(Amended 1-8-2020 by O-21164 N.S.; effective 2-9-2020.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21164 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 3-10-2021.]

*(Amended 3-10-2021 by O-21289 N.S.; effective 3-10-2021.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21289 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 3-10-2021.]

*(Amended 1-27-2022 by O-21416 N.S.; effective 2-26-2022.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21416 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment.]

**§ 143.0111 Limited Exceptions from Environmentally Sensitive Lands Regulations**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; amended 10-18-1999 by O-18691 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

*(Amended 1-9-2001 by O-18910 N.S.; effective 8-8-2001.)*

*(Amended 4-22-2002 by O-19051 N.S.; effective 10-8-2002.)*

*(Amended 11-28-2005 by O-19444 N.S.; effective 2-9-2006.)*

*(Amended 12-1-2016 by O-20752 N.S.; effective 12-31-2016.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-20752 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 7-13-2017.]

*(Amended 10-17-2017 by O-20859 N.S.; effective 11-16-2017.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-20859 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 2-8-2018.]

*(Amended 2-9-2018 by O-20899 N.S.; effective 3-11-2018.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-20899 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 9-11-2019.]

*(Amended 8-9-2019 by O-21114 N.S.; effective 9-8-2019.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21114 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 12-11-2019.]

**§ 143.0112 Requirement to Submit Required Documentation and Obtain Permit Prior to Development on Environmentally Sensitive Lands**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; amended 10-18-1999 by O-18691 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*  
*(Amended 4-5-2016 by O-20634 N.S.; effective 5-5-2016.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-20634 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 6-7-2017.]

**§ 143.0113 Determination of Location of Environmentally Sensitive Lands, Applicability of Division and Decision Process**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

**§ 143.0115 Procedures and Regulations for Project-Specific Land Use Plans**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; amended 10-18-1999 by O-18691 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*  
*(Amended 4-8-2008 by O-19734 N.S.; effective 5-8-2008.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-19734 N. S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 10-16-2008.]

*(Amended 5-7-2012 by O-20161 N.S.; effective 6-6-2012.)*

**§ 143.0126 Procedures for Emergency Authorization to Impact Environmentally Sensitive Lands**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; amended 10-18-1999 by O-18691 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)  
(Amended 11-28-2005 by O-19444 N.S.; effective 2-9-2006.)*

*(Retitled from “Emergency Authorization to Impact Environmentally Sensitive Lands” to  
“Procedures for Emergency Authorization to Impact Environmentally Sensitive Lands” and  
amended 8-4-2011 by O-20081 N.S.; effective 10-6-2011.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-20081 N. S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 10-10-2013.]

*(Amended 3-22-2018 by O-20917 N.S.; effective 4-21-2018.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-20917 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 2-7-2019.]

*(Amended 2-1-2021 by O-21288 N.S.; effective 3-3-2021.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21288 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment.]

**§ 143.0130 Uses Allowed Within Environmentally Sensitive Lands**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; amended 10-18-1999 by O-18691 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)  
(Amended 1-9-2001 by O-18910 N.S.; effective 8-8-2001.)  
(Amended 4-22-2002 by O-19051 N.S.; effective 10-8-2002.)*

**§ 143.0140 General Development Regulations for all Environmentally Sensitive Lands**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)  
(Amended 11-28-2005 by O-19444 N.S.; effective 2-9-2006.)  
(Amended 5-7-2012 by O-20161 N.S.; effective 6-6-2012.)*

**§ 143.0141 Development Regulations for Sensitive Biological Resources**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; amended 10-18-1999 by O-18691 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)  
(Amended 5-7-2012 by O-20161 N.S.; effective 6-6-2012.)  
(Amended 2-9-2018 by O-20899 N.S.; effective 3-11-2018.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-20899 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 9-11-2019.]

*(Amended 1-8-2020 by O-21164 N.S.; effective 2-9-2020.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21164 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 3-10-2021.]

**§ 143.0142 Development Regulations for Steep Hillside**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; amended 10-18-1999 by O-18691 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

*(Amended 6-19-2000 by O-18814 N.S.)*

*(Amended 11-28-2005 by O-19444 N.S.; effective 2-9-2006.)*

*(Amended 8-4-2011 by O-20081 N.S.; effective 10-6-2011.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-20081 N. S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 10-10-2013.]

**§ 143.0143 Development Regulations for Sensitive Coastal Bluffs**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; amended 10-18-1999 by O-18691 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

**§ 143.0144 Development Regulations for Coastal Beaches**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; amended 10-18-1999 by O-18691 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

*(Amended 11-28-2005 by O-19444 N.S.; effective 2-9-2006.)*

**§ 143.0145 Development Regulations for Special Flood Hazard Areas**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; amended 10-18-1999 by O-18691 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

*(Amended 1-9-2001 by O-18910 N.S.; effective 8-8-2001.)*

*(Retitled from “Development Regulations for Floodplains” and amended 4-22-2002 by O-19051 N.S.; effective 10-8-2002.)*

*(Amended 11-13-08 by O-19805 N.S.; effective 12-13-2008.)*

*(Amended 1-8-2020 by O-21162 N.S.; effective 2-9-2020.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21162 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 3-10-2021.]

*(Amended 3-10-2021 by O-21289 N.S.; effective 3-10-2021.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21289 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 3-10-2021.]



**§ 143.0146 Supplemental Regulations for Special Flood Hazard Areas**

*(Added 1-9-2001 by O-18910 N.S.; effective 8-8-2001.)*

*(Amended 4-22-2002 by O-19051 N.S.; effective 10-8-2002.)*

*(Amended 8-4-2011 by O-20081 N.S.; effective 10-6-2011.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-20081 N. S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission certified the amendments on 10-10-2013.]

*(Amended 4-5-2016 by O-20634 N.S.; effective 5-5-2016.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-20634 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission certified the amendments on 6-7-2017.]

*(Amended 1-8-2020 by O-21162 N.S.; effective 2-9-2020.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21162 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission certified the amendments on 3-10-2021.]

**§ 143.0150 Deviations from Environmentally Sensitive Lands Regulations**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; amended 10-18-1999 by O-18691 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

*(Amended 1-9-2001 by O-18910 N.S.; effective 8-8-2001.)*

*(Amended 4-22-2002 by O-19051 N.S.; effective 10-8-2002.)*

*(Amended 5-7-2012 by O-20161 N.S.; effective 6-6-2012.)*

*(Amended 2-9-2018 by O-20899 N.S.; effective 3-11-2018.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-20899 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission certified the amendments on 9-11-2019.]

**§ 143.0151 Alternative Compliance for Steep Hillside Development Area Regulations**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; amended 10-18-1999 by O-18691 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

**§ 143.0152 Covenants of Easements Pursuant to Environmentally Sensitive Lands Regulations**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; amended 10-18-1999 by O-18691 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

*(Amended 2-9-2018 by O-20899 N.S.; effective 3-11-2018.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-20899 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission certified the amendments on 9-11-2019.]

**§ 143.0155 Administrative Guidelines for Environmentally Sensitive Lands Regulations**  
(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; amended 10-18-1999 by O-18691 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)

**§ 143.0160 Violations and Remedies**  
(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)

**DIVISION 2**  
**Historical Resources Regulations**  
(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)

**§ 143.0201 Purpose of Historical Resources Regulations**  
(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)

**§ 143.0210 When Historical Resources Regulations Apply**  
(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)  
(Amended 11-13-08 by O-19805 N.S.; effective 12-13-2008.)  
(Amended 10-22-2013 by O-20309 N.S.; effective 12-12-2013.)

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-20309 N. S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 2-13-2014.]

(Amended 3-22-2018 by O-20920 N.S.; effective 4-21-2018.)

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-20920 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 2-7-2019.]

(Amended 1-8-2020 by O-21164 N.S.; effective 2-9-2020.)

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21164 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 3-10-2021.]

**§ 143.0211 Duty to Submit Required Documentation and to Obtain Permit**  
(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)

**§ 143.0212 Need for Site-Specific Survey and Determination of Location of Historical Resources**  
(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; amended 10-18-1999 by O-18691 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)  
(Amended 8-4-2011 by O-20081 N.S.; effective 10-6-2011.)

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-20081 N. S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 10-10-2013.]

*(Amended 6-18-2013 by O-20261 N.S.; effective 7-19-2013.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-20261 N. S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 6-12-2014.]

*(Amended 5-5-2015 by O-20481 N.S.; effective 6-4-2015.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-20481 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 1-14-2016.]

*(Amended 4-5-2016 by O-20634 N.S.; effective 5-5-2016.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-20634 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 6-7-2017.]

*(Amended 3-7-2023 by O-21618 N.S.; effective 5-6-2023.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21618 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment.]

#### **§ 143.0213 Procedures and Regulations for Project-Specific Land Use Plans**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

*(Amended 4-8-2008 by O-19734 N.S.; effective 5-8-2008.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-19734 N. S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 10-16-2008.]

#### **§ 143.0214 Emergency Authorization When Historical Resources Are Present**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; amended 10-18-1999 by O-18691 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

#### **§ 143.0220 Development Exempted from the Requirement to Obtain a Development Permit for Historical Resources**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; amended 10-18-1999 by O-18691 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

*(Amended 6-18-2013 by O-20261 N.S.; effective 7-19-2013.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-20261 N. S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 6-12-2014.]

**§ 143.0225 Limited Exceptions from the Historical Resources Regulations**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; amended 10-18-1999 by O-18691 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

**§143.0240 Development Incentives for Preservation of Designated Historical Resources, Historical Districts, Traditional Cultural Properties and Important Archaeological Sites**

*(“Development Incentives for Preservation of Designated Historical Resources, Historical Districts, Traditional Cultural Properties and Important Archaeological Sites” added 3-22-2018 by O-20920 N.S.; effective 4-21-2018.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-20920 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 2-7-2019.]

*(Amended 1-8-2020 by O-21164 N.S.; effective 2-9-2020.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21164 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 3-10-2021.]

**§ 143.0250 General Development Regulations for Historical Resources**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; amended 10-18-1999 by O-18691 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

**§ 143.0251 Development Regulations for Designated Historical Resources and Historical Districts**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

**§ 143.0252 Development Regulations for Traditional Cultural Properties**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

**§ 143.0253 Development Regulations for Important Archaeological Sites**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

**§ 143.0260 Deviations from the Historical Resources Regulations**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; amended 10-18-1999 by O-18691 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

*(Amended 10-22-2013 by O-20309 N.S.; effective 12-12-2013.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-20309 N. S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 2-13-2014.]

*(Amended 1-8-2020 by O-21164 N.S.; effective 2-9-2020.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21164 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 3-10-2021.]

*(Amended 1-27-2022 by O-21416 N.S.; effective 2-26-2022.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21416 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment.]

**§ 143.0270 Administrative Guidelines**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

**§ 143.0280 Violations and Remedies**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

**DIVISION 3**  
**Supplemental Neighborhood Development Permit**  
**and Site Development Permit Regulations**  
*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

**§ 143.0301 Purpose of Supplemental Neighborhood Development Permit and Site Development Permit Regulations**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

**§ 143.0302 When Supplemental Neighborhood Development Permit and Site Development Permit Regulations Apply**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; amended 6-21-1999 by O-18654 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*  
*(Amended 6-3-2003 by O-19186 N.S.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-19186 N. S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The Ordinance was superseded and/or replaced by O-19877 which the California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 9-9-2009.]

*(Amended 11-28-2005 by O-19444 N.S.; effective 2-9-2006.)*

*(Amended 2-9-2006 by O-19461 N.S.; effective 3-9-2006.)*

*(Amended 7-5-2006 by O-19505 N.S.; effective 8-5-2006.)*

*(Amended 6-15-2007 by O-19624 N.S.; effective 7-15-2007.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-19624 N. S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 10-16-2008.]

*(Amended 11-13-2008 by O-19803 N.S.; effective 12-13-2008.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-19803 N. S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 6-11-2009.]

*(Amended 10-22-2013 by O-20309 N.S.; effective 12-12-2013.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-20309 N. S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 2-13-2014.]

*(Amended 5-5-2015 by O-20483 N.S.; effective 6-4-2015.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-20483 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 1-14-2016.]

*(Amended 4-5-2016 by O-20634 N.S.; effective 5-5-2016.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-20634 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 6-7-2017.]

*(Amended 9-15-2017 by O-20856 N.S.; effective 10-20-2017.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-20856 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 2-8-2018.]

*(Amended 3-22-2018 by O-20920 N.S.; effective 4-21-2018.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-20920 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 2-7-2019.]

*(Amended 8-9-2019 by O-21114 N.S.; effective 9-8-2019.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21114 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 12-11-2019.]

*(Amended 9-12-2019 by O-21118 N.S.; effective 10-12-2019.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21118 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 3-12-2020.]

*(Amended 1-8-2020 by O-21164 N.S.; effective 2-9-2020.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21164 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 3-10-2021.]

*(Amended 10-30-2020 by O-21254 N.S.; effective 11-29-2020.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21254 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 9-7-2022.]

*(Amended 9-21-2022 by O-21528 N.S.; effective 10-23-2022.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21528 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 6-8-2023.]

### **§ 143.0303 Permitted Uses with Neighborhood Development Permits and Site Development Permits**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

*(Amended 1-8-2020 by O-21161 N.S.; effective 2-9-2020.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21161 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 3-10-2021.]

**§ 143.0305 Applicable Development Regulations for All Neighborhood Development Permits and Site Development Permits**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

**§ 143.0310 Supplemental Site Development Permit Regulations for Residential Development**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

**§ 143.0340 Supplemental Neighborhood Development Permit and Site Development Permit Regulations for Mobilehome Parks**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

*(Amended 3-22-2018 by O-20916 N.S.; effective 4-21-2018.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-20916 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 8-8-2018.]

**§ 143.0345 Supplemental Neighborhood Development Permit Regulations for Relocated Buildings**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

**§ 143.0350 Supplemental Neighborhood Development Permit and Site Development Permit Regulations for Environmentally Sensitive Lands**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

**§ 143.0355 Supplemental Neighborhood Development Permit and Site Development Permit Regulations for Large Retail Establishments**

*(Added 6-15-2007 by O-19624 N.S.; effective 7-15-2007.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-19624 N. S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 10-16-2008.]

**§ 143.0360 Supplemental Neighborhood Development Permit and Site Development Permit Regulations for Historical Resources**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

*(Amended 3-22-2018 by O-20920 N.S.; effective 4-21-2018.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-20920 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 2-7-2019.]



**§143.0365 Supplemental Site Development Permit Regulations for Small Lot Subdivisions**  
(*“Supplemental Site Development Permit Regulations for Small Lot Subdivisions” added 5-5-2015 by O-20483 N.S.; effective 6-4-2015.*)

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-20483 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 1-14-2016.]

(*Amended 4-5-2016 by O-20634 N.S.; effective 5-5-2016.*)

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-20634 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 6-7-2017.]

(*Amended 3-22-2018 by O-20917 N.S.; effective 4-21-2018.*)

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-20917 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 2-7-2019.]

**§ 143.0375 Maintenance Requirements for Neighborhood Development Permits and Site Development Permits**

(*Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.*)  
(*Amended 1-8-2020 by O-21161 N.S.; effective 2-9-2020.*)

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21161 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 3-10-2021.]

**§ 143.0380 Phased Site Development Permits**  
(*Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.*)

**DIVISION 4**  
**Planned Development Permit Regulations**  
*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

**§ 143.0401 Purpose of Planned Development Permit Regulations**  
*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

**§ 143.0402 When Planned Development Permit Regulations Apply**  
*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*  
*(Amended 1-9-2001 by O-18910 N.S.; effective 8-8-2001.)*

*(Amended 4-8-2008 by O-19734 N.S.; effective 5-8-2008.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-19734 N. S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 10-16-2008.]

*(Amended 8-4-2011 by O-20081 N.S.; effective 10-6-2011.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-20081 N. S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 10-10-2013.]

*(Amended 4-5-2016 by O-20634 N.S.; effective 5-5-2016.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-20634 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 6-7-2017.]

*(Amended 9-15-2017 by O-20856 N.S.; effective 10-20-2017.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-20856 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 2-8-2018.]

*(Amended 8-9-2019 by O-21114 N.S.; effective 9-8-2019.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21114 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 12-11-2019.]

*(Amended 10-30-2020 by O-21254 N.S.; effective 11-29-2020.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21254 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 9-7-2022.]

*(Amended 3-11-2022 by O-21439 N.S.; effective 4-10-2022.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21439 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment.]

#### **§ 143.0403 Permitted Uses with a Planned Development Permit**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

*(Amended 1-8-2020 by O-21161 N.S.; effective 2-9-2020.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21161 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 3-10-2021.]

#### **§ 143.0410 General Development Regulations for Planned Development Permits**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

*(Amended 1-9-2001 by O-18910 N.S.; effective 8-8-2001.)*

*(Amended 3-1-2006 by O-19467 N.S.; effective 8-10-2006.)*

*(Amended 11-13-2008 by O-19801 N.S.; effective 12-13-2008.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-19801 N. S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 6-11-2009.]

*(Amended 4-5-2016 by O-20634 N.S.; effective 5-5-2016.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-20634 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 6-7-2017.]

*(Amended 3-22-2018 by O-20916 N.S.; effective 4-21-2018.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-20916 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 8-8-2018.]

*(Amended 10-30-2020 by O-21254 N.S.; effective 11-29-2020.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21254 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 9-7-2022.]

**§ 143.0420 Supplemental Planned Development Permit Regulations for Residential Development**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

*(Amended 4-8-2008 by O-19734 N.S; effective 5-8-2008.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-19734 N. S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 10-16-2008.]

**§ 143.0430 Supplemental Planned Development Permit Regulations for Residential Development in RS Zones in Urbanized Communities**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

*(Amended 4-8-2008 by O-19734 N.S; effective 5-8-2008.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-19734 N. S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 10-16-2008.]

**§ 143.0440 Supplemental Planned Development Permit Regulations for Residential Rural Cluster Development in the AR and OR Zones**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; amended 10-18-1999 by O-18691 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

*(Amended 4-8-2008 by O-19734 N.S; effective 5-8-2008.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-19734 N. S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 10-16-2008.]

**§ 143.0450 Supplemental Planned Development Permit Regulations for Residential Rural Cluster Development with Increased Density**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; amended 10-18-1999 by O-18691 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

*(Amended 1-9-2001 by O-18910 N.S.; effective 8-8-2001.)*

*(Amended 4-8-2008 by O-19734 N.S; effective 5-8-2008.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-19734 N. S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 10-16-2008.]

*(Amended 9-15-2017 by O-20856 N.S.; effective 10-20-2017.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-20856 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 2-8-2018.]

*(Amended 3-22-2018 by O-20916 N.S.; effective 4-21-2018.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-20916 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 8-8-2018.]

*(Amended 2-1-2021 by O-21288 N.S.; effective 3-3-2021.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21288 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment.]

**§143.0455 Supplemental Planned Development Permit Regulations for Multiple Dwelling Unit Residential Development with Increased Density per the Adopted Land Use Plan**

*(“Supplemental Planned Development Permit Regulations for Multiple Dwelling Unit Residential Development with Increased Density per the Adopted Land Use Plan” added 4-5-2016 by O-20634 N.S.; effective 5-5-2016.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-20634 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 6-7-2017.]

*(Amended 10-30-2020 by O-21254 N.S.; effective 11-29-2020.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21254 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 9-7-2022.]

*(Amended 3-11-2022 by O-21439 N.S.; effective 4-10-2022.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21439 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment.]

**§ 143.0460 Supplemental Planned Development Permit Regulations for Commercial and Industrial Development**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

**§ 143.0465 Supplemental Planned Development Permit Regulations for Planned Development Permits Recommended by a Land Use Plan**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

**§ 143.0473 Maintenance Requirements for Planned Development Permits**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

*(Amended 1-8-2020 by O-21161 N.S.; effective 2-9-2020.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21161 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 3-10-2021.]

**§ 143.0475 Phased Planned Development Permits**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

**§ 143.0480 Master Planned Development Permit Criteria**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

**DIVISION 5**

**SRO Hotel Regulations**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

**§ 143.0510 Purpose of SRO Hotel Regulations**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

**§ 143.0515 When SRO Hotel Regulations Apply**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

**§ 143.0520 Exemptions from SRO Hotel Regulations**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

**§ 143.0530 Administration of SRO Hotel Regulations**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

**§ 143.0540 Demolition or Conversion Permit Requirement for SRO Hotel Rooms**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000)*

*(Amended 9-7-2004 by O-19313 N.S.; effective 10-7-2004)*

**§ 143.0550 Housing Replacement Requirement for SRO Hotel Rooms**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

**§ 143.0560 SRO Hotel Relocation Provisions**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

**§ 143.0570 SRO Hotel Relocation Assistance Benefits**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

*(Amended 9-7-2004 by O-19313 N.S.; effective 10-7-2004)*

**§ 143.0580 SRO Hotel Relocation Assistance Notice**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

**§ 143.0590 SRO Hotel Long-Term Tenant Rights**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

**DIVISION 6**

**Mobilehome Park Discontinuance  
and Tenant Relocation Regulations**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

**§ 143.0610 Purpose of Mobilehome Park Discontinuance and Tenant Relocation Regulations**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

**§ 143.0615 When Mobilehome Park Discontinuance and Tenant Relocation Regulations  
Apply**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

**§ 143.0630 Discontinuance of a Mobilehome Park**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

**§ 143.0640 Sale of Mobilehome Parks**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

## DIVISION 7

### Affordable Housing Regulations

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

*(Retitled from “Affordable Housing Density Bonus Regulations” to  
“Affordable Housing Regulations” on 3-22-2018 by O-20916 N.S.; effective 4-21-2018.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-20916 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 8-8-2018.]

#### § 143.0710 Purpose of Affordable Housing Regulations

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; amended 6-21-1999 by O-18654 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

*(Amended 12-5-07 by O-19689; effective 01-04-08.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-19689 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission unconditionally certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. For the corresponding regulations (Affordable Housing Provisions) within the Coastal Overlay Zone, refer to Land Development Code Section 143.0710, added by City Council on December 9, 1997 by O-18451. The 2008 Ordinance O-19689 was withdrawn from the California Coastal Commission and Ordinance O-20518 was then submitted and subsequently certified by the Coastal Commission on May 11, 2016.]

*(Amended 7-28-2015 by O-20518 N.S.; effective 8-27-2015.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-20518 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 5-11-2016.]

*(Retitled from “Purpose of Affordable Housing Density Bonus Regulations” to “Purpose of Affordable Housing Regulations” and amended 3-22-2018 by O-20916 N.S.; effective 4-21-2018.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-20916 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 8-8-2018.]

*(Amended 10-30-2020 by O-21254 N.S.; effective 11-29-2020.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21254 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 9-7-2022.]



**§ 143.0715 When Affordable Housing Density Bonus Regulations Apply**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; amended 6-21-1999 by O-18654 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)  
(Amended 12-5-07 by O-19689; effective 01-04-08.)*

[Editors Note: Amendments as adopted by O-19689 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission unconditionally certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. For the corresponding regulations (Affordable Housing Provisions) within the Coastal Overlay Zone, refer to Land Development Code Section 143.0715, added by City Council on December 9, 1997 by O-18451. The 2008 Ordinance O-19689 was withdrawn from the California Coastal Commission and Ordinance O-20518 was then submitted and subsequently certified by the Coastal Commission on May 11, 2016.]

*(Amended 7-28-2015 by O-20518 N.S.; effective 8-27-2015.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-20518 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 5-11-2016.]

*(Amended 3-22-2018 by O-20916 N.S.; effective 4-21-2018.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-20916 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 8-8-2018.]

*(Amended 10-30-2020 by O-21254 N.S.; effective 11-29-2020.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21254 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 9-7-2022.]

**§143.0717 Required Replacement of Affordable Units**

*(“Required Replacement of Affordable Units” added 7-28-2015 by O-20518 N.S.; effective 8-27-2015.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-20518 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 5-11-2016.]

*(Amended 3-22-2018 by O-20916 N.S.; effective 4-21-2018.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-20916 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 8-8-2018.]

*(Amended 7-30-2020 by O-21222 N.S.; effective 8-29-2020.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21222 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 8-10-2022.]

**§ 143.0720 Density Bonus in Exchange for Affordable Housing Units**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; amended 6-21-1999 by O-18654 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)  
(Amended 12-5-07 by O-19689; effective 01-04-08.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-19689 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission unconditionally certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. For the corresponding regulations (Affordable Housing Provisions) within the Coastal Overlay Zone, refer to Land Development Code Section 143.0720, added by City Council on December 9, 1997 by O-18451. The 2008 Ordinance O-19689 was withdrawn from the California Coastal Commission and Ordinance O-20518 was then submitted and subsequently certified by the Coastal Commission on May 11, 2016.]

*(Amended 7-28-2015 by O-20518 N.S.; effective 8-27-2015.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-20518 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 5-11-2016.]

*(Amended 7-19-2016 by O-20673 N.S.; effective 8-27-2016.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-20673 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 3-8-2017.]

*(Amended 3-22-2018 by O-20916 N.S.; effective 4-21-2018.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-20916 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 8-8-2018.]

*(Amended 8-9-2019 by O-21114 N.S.; effective 9-8-2019.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21114 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 12-11-2019.]

*(Amended 9-12-2019 by O-21118 N.S.; effective 10-12-2019.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21118 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 3-12-2020.]

*(Amended 1-28-2020 by O-21167 N.S.; effective 7-1-2020.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21167 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 8-10-2022.]

*(Amended 7-30-2020 by O-21222 N.S.; effective 8-29-2020.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21222 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 8-10-2022.]

*(Amended 10-30-2020 by O-21254 N.S.; effective 11-29-2020.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21254 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 9-7-2022.]

*(Amended 1-27-2022 by O-21416 N.S.; effective 2-26-2022.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21416 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment.]

*(Amended 3-11-2022 by O-21439 N.S.; effective 4-10-2022.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21439 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment.]

*(Amended 3-7-2023 by O-21618 N.S.; effective 5-6-2023.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21618 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment.]

*(Amended 1-16-2024 by O-21758 N.S.; effective 3-16-2024.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21758 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment.]

**§ 143.0725 Density Bonus Provisions**

*(Renumbered to 143.0725 from 143.0730 and amended 12-5-07 by O-19689; effective 01-04-08.)*

[Editors Note: Amendments as adopted by O-19689 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission unconditionally certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. For the corresponding regulations (Affordable Housing Provisions) within the Coastal Overlay Zone, refer to Land Development Code Section 143.0725, added by City Council on December 9, 1997 by O-18451. The 2008 Ordinance O-19689 was withdrawn from the California Coastal Commission and Ordinance O-20518 was then submitted and subsequently certified by the Coastal Commission on May 11, 2016.]

*(Readopted on 7-28-2015 by O-20518 N.S.; effective 8-27-2015.)*

*(Amended 7-19-2016 by O-20673 N.S.; effective 8-27-2016.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-20673 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 3-8-2017.]

*(Repealed 3-22-2018 by O-20916 N.S.; effective 4-21-2018.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-20916 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 8-8-2018.]

**§ 143.0730 Density Bonus in Exchange for Donation of Land**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; amended 6-21-1999 by O-18654 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

*(Renumbered from 143.0730 to 143.0725 and amended 12-5-07 by O-19689; effective 01-04-08.)*

*(Retitled and amended 12-5-07 by O-19689; effective 01-04-08.)*

[Editors Note: Amendments as adopted by O-19689 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission unconditionally certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The 2008 Ordinance O-19689 was withdrawn from the California Coastal Commission and Ordinance O-20518 was then submitted and subsequently certified by the Coastal Commission on May 11, 2016.]

*(Readopted on 7-28-2015 by O-20518 N.S.; effective 8-27-2015.)*

*(Amended 7-19-2016 by O-20673 N.S.; effective 8-27-2016.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-20673 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 3-8-2017.]

**§ 143.0740 Incentives in Exchange for Affordable Housing Dwelling Units**

*(“Affordable Housing Provisions” added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; repealed and “Additional Development Incentive for Affordable Housing” added 6-21-1999 by O-18654 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

*(Amended 12-5-07 by O-19689; effective 01-04-08.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-19689 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission unconditionally certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. For the corresponding regulations (Affordable Housing Provisions) within the Coastal Overlay Zone, refer to Land Development Code Section 143.0740, added by City Council on December 9, 1997 by O-18451. The 2008 Ordinance O-19689 was withdrawn from the California Coastal Commission and Ordinance O-20518 was then submitted and subsequently certified by the Coastal Commission on May 11, 2016.]

*(Amended 7-28-2015 by O-20518 N.S.; effective 8-27-2015.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-20518 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 5-11-2016.]

*(Amended 7-19-2016 by O-20673 N.S.; effective 8-27-2016.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-20673 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 3-8-2017.]

*(Retitled from “Development Incentives for Affordable Housing Density Bonus Project” to “Incentives in Exchange for Affordable Housing Dwelling Units” and amended 3-22-2018 by O-20916 N.S.; effective 4-21-2018.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-20916 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 8-8-2018.]

*(Amended 7-30-2020 by O-21222 N.S.; effective 8-29-2020.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21222 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 8-10-2022.]

*(Amended 10-30-2020 by O-21254 N.S.; effective 11-29-2020.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21254 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 9-7-2022.]

*(Amended 2-1-2021 by O-21288 N.S.; effective 3-3-2021.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21288 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment.]

*(Amended 1-27-2022 by O-21416 N.S.; effective 2-26-2022.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21416 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment.]

*(Amended 3-7-2023 by O-21618 N.S.; effective 5-6-2023.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21618 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment.]

*(Amended 1-16-2024 by O-21758 N.S.; effective 3-16-2024.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21758 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment.]

#### **§143.0741 Density Bonus and Incentives in Exchange for Child Care**

*(“Density Bonus and Incentives in Exchange for Child Care” added 3-22-2018 by O-20916 N.S.; effective 4-21-2018.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-20916 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 8-8-2018.]

**§143.0742 Incentives for Non-Residential Development**

*(“Incentives for Commercial Development” added 3-22-2018 by O-20916 N.S.; effective 4-21-2018.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-20916 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 8-8-2018.]

*(Retitled from “Incentives for Commercial Development” to “Incentives for Non-Residential Development” and amended 3-11-2022 by O-21439 N.S.; effective 4-10-2022.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21439 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment.]

*(Amended 3-7-2023 by O-21618 N.S.; effective 5-6-2023.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21618 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment.]

**§143.0743 Waivers in Exchange for Affordable Housing Units**

*(“Waivers in Exchange for Affordable Housing Units” added 3-22-2018 by O-20916 N.S.; effective 4-21-2018.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-20916 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 8-8-2018.]

*(Amended 10-30-2020 by O-21254 N.S.; effective 11-29-2020.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21254 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 9-7-2022.]

**§143.0744 Parking Ratios for Affordable Housing**

*(“Parking Ratios for Affordable Housing” added 3-22-2018 by O-20916 N.S.; effective 4-21-2018.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-20916 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 8-8-2018.]

*(Amended 7-30-2020 by O-21222 N.S.; effective 8-29-2020.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21222 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 8-10-2022.]

*(Amended 10-30-2020 by O-21254 N.S.; effective 11-29-2020.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21254 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 9-7-2022.]

*(Amended 3-7-2023 by O-21618 N.S.; effective 5-6-2023.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21618 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment.]

#### **§143.0745 Locating Required Affordable Dwelling Units Off-site**

*(“Locating Required Affordable Dwelling Units Off-site” added 7-19-2016 by O-20673 N.S.; effective 8-27-2016.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-20673 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 3-8-2017.]

*(Amended 9-15-2017 by O-20856 N.S.; effective 10-20-2017.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-20856 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 2-8-2018.]

*(Amended 3-22-2018 by O-20916 N.S.; effective 4-21-2018.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-20916 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 8-8-2018.]

*(Amended 1-27-2022 by O-21416 N.S.; effective 2-26-2022.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21416 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment.]

*(Amended 3-7-2023 by O-21618 N.S.; effective 5-6-2023.)*



**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21618 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment.]

*(Amended 1-16-2024 by O-21758 N.S.; effective 3-16-2024.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21758 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment.]

**§143.0746 Affordable Housing in All Communities**

*(“Affordable Housing in All Communities” added 3-11-2022 by O-21439 N.S.; effective 4-10-2022.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21439 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment.]

*(Amended 3-7-2023 by O-21618 N.S.; effective 5-6-2023.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21618 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment.]

*(Amended 1-16-2024 by O-21758 N.S.; effective 3-16-2024.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21758 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment.]

**§143.0747 Incentives for Development of a Previously Conforming Use Identified as an Incompatible Use**

*(“Incentives for Development of a Previously Conforming Use Identified as an Incompatible Use” added 1-16-2024 by O-21758 N.S.; effective 3-16-2024.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21758 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment.]

**§ 143.0750 Affordable Housing Incentives and Waivers Report**

*(“Transfer of Bonus Density Units” added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; repealed and “Deviation to Allow for Additional Development Incentive” added 6-21-1999 by O-18654 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

*(Readopted on 7-28-2015 by O-20518 N.S.; effective 8-27-2015.)*

*(Retitled from “Deviation to Allow for Additional Development Incentive” to “Affordable Housing Incentives and Waivers Report” and amended 3-22-2018 by O-20916 N.S.; effective 4-21-2018.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-20916 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 8-8-2018.]

**§ 143.0760 Deviations from Density Bonus and Affordable Housing Provisions**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

*(Repealed 12-5-07 by O-19689; effective 01-04-08.)*

**DIVISION 8**

**Coastal Overlay Zone Affordable Housing Replacement Regulations**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

**§ 143.0810 Purpose of Coastal Zone Affordable Housing Replacement Regulations]**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

*(Amended 1-16-2024 by O-21758 N.S.; effective 3-16-2024.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21758 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment.]

**§ 143.0815 When Coastal Overlay Zone Affordable Housing Replacement Regulations Apply**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

*(Amended 1-16-2024 by O-21758 N.S.; effective 3-16-2024.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21758 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment.]

**§ 143.0820 Exemptions from the Coastal Overlay Zone Affordable Housing Replacement Regulations**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

*(Amended 1-16-2024 by O-21758 N.S.; effective 3-16-2024.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21758 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment.]

**§ 143.0830 Coastal Overlay Zone Affordable Housing Replacement Requirements**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

*(Amended 1-16-2024 by O-21758 N.S.; effective 3-16-2024.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21758 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment.]

**§ 143.0840 General Rules for Coastal Overlay Zone Affordable Housing Replacement Regulations**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

*(Amended 6-12-2001 by O-18948 N.S.; effective 12-12-2001.)*

*(Amended 3-22-2018 by O-20916 N.S.; effective 4-21-2018.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-20916 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 8-8-2018.]

*(Amended 1-16-2024 by O-21758 N.S.; effective 3-16-2024.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21758 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment.]

**§ 143.0850 Development Review Procedures and Requirements for Coastal Overlay Zone Affordable Housing Replacement**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

*(Amended 1-16-2024 by O-21758 N.S.; effective 3-16-2024.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21758 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment.]

**§ 143.0860 Standards for Coastal Overlay Zone Affordable Housing Replacement Dwelling Units**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

*(Amended 1-16-2024 by O-21758 N.S.; effective 3-16-2024.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21758 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment.]

**DIVISION 9**  
**Affordable Housing, In-Fill Projects, and**  
**Sustainable Buildings Development Regulations**

*(Added 6-3-2003 by O-19186 N.S.)*

*(Retitled from “Affordable/In-Fill Housing Development Regulations” to “Affordable Housing, In-Fill Projects, and Sustainable Buildings Development Regulations” on 9-15-2017 by O-20856 N.S.; effective 10-20-2017.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-20856 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 2-8-2018.]

**§ 143.0910 Purpose of Affordable Housing, In-Fill Projects, and Sustainable Buildings Development Regulations**

*(Added 6-3-2003 by O-19186 N.S.)*

*(Retitled from “Purpose of Affordable/In-Fill Housing and Sustainable Buildings Development Regulations” to “Purpose of Affordable Housing, In-Fill Projects, and Sustainable Buildings Development Regulations” and amended 9-15-2017 by O-20856 N.S.; effective 10-20-2017.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-20856 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 2-8-2018.]

**§ 143.0915 When Supplemental Neighborhood Development Permit Regulations Apply for Affordable Housing, In-Fill Projects, and Sustainable Buildings**

*(“When Affordable/In-Fill Housing Regulations Apply” added 6-3-2003 by O-19186 N.S.)*

*(Retitled to “When Affordable/In-Fill Housing and Sustainable Buildings Regulations Apply” and amended 3-1-2006 by O-19466 N.S.; effective 4-1-2006.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-19186 N. S. and O-19466 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. These Ordinances were superseded and/or replaced by O-19877 which the California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 9-9-2009.]

*(Amended 4-8-2008 by O-19734 N.S.; effective 5-8-2008.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-19734 N. S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 10-16-2008.]

*(Amended 11-13-08 by O-19805 N.S.; effective 12-13-2008.)*  
*(Amended 4-5-2016 by O-20634 N.S.; effective 5-5-2016.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-20634 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 6-7-2017.]

*(“Retitled from “When Affordable/In-Fill Housing and Sustainable Buildings Regulations Apply” to “When Supplemental Neighborhood Development Permit Regulations Apply for Affordable Housing, In-Fill Projects, and Sustainable Buildings” and amended 9-15-2017 by O-20856 N.S.; effective 10-20-2017.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-20856 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 2-8-2018.]

*(Amended 8-9-2019 by O-21114 N.S.; effective 9-8-2019.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21114 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 12-11-2019.]

*(Amended 1-28-2020 by O-21167 N.S.; effective 7-1-2020.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21167 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 8-10-2022.]

*(Amended 10-30-2020 by O-21254 N.S.; effective 11-29-2020.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21254 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 9-7-2022.]

*(Amended 3-7-2023 by O-21618 N.S.; effective 5-6-2023.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21618 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment.]

**§ 143.0920 Affordable Housing, In-Fill Projects, and Sustainable Buildings Deviations**

*(Added 6-3-2003 by O-19186 N.S.)*

*(Amended 3-1-2006 by O-19466 N.S.; effective 4-1-2006.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-19186 N. S. and O-19466 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. These Ordinances were superseded and/or replaced by O-19877 which the California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 9-9-2009.]

*(Amended 7-22-2009 by O-19877 N.S; effective 8-21-2009.)*

**[Editors Note.** Amendments as adopted by O-19877 N. S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission unconditionally certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 7-9-2009 and City Council adopted suggested modifications on 7-22-2009.]

*(Retitled from “Deviation Requirements for Affordable/In-Fill Housing and Sustainable Buildings” to Affordable Housing, In-Fill Projects, and Sustainable Buildings Deviations” and amended 9-15-2017 by O-20856 N.S.; effective 10-20-2017.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-20856 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 2-8-2018.]

*(Amended 3-22-2018 by O-20916 N.S.; effective 4-21-2018.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-20916 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 8-8-2018.]

*(Amended 3-22-2018 by O-20917 N.S.; effective 4-21-2018.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-20917 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 2-7-2019.]

*(Amended 8-9-2019 by O-21114 N.S.; effective 9-8-2019.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21114 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 12-11-2019.]

*(Amended 10-30-2020 by O-21254 N.S.; effective 11-29-2020.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21254 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 9-7-2022.]

**DIVISION 10**  
**Complete Communities Housing Solutions Regulations**  
*(“Complete Communities Housing Solutions Regulations” added  
12-9-2020 by O-21275 N.S.; effective 1-8-2021.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21275 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 9-7-2022.]

**§143.1001 Purpose, Intent, and Definitions**

*(“Purpose, Intent, and Definitions” added 12-9-2020 by O-21275 N.S.; effective 1-8-2021.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21275 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 9-7-2022.]

*(Amended 1-27-2022 by O-21416 N.S.; effective 2-26-2022.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21416 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment.]

*(Amended 3-7-2023 by O-21618 N.S.; effective 5-6-2023.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21618 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment.]

**§143.1002 Application of Complete Communities Housing Solutions Regulations**

*(“Application of Complete Communities Housing Solutions Regulations” added 12-9-2020 by O-21275 N.S.; effective 1-8-2021.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21275 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 9-7-2022.]

*(Amended 1-27-2022 by O-21416 N.S.; effective 2-26-2022.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21416 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment.]

*(Amended 3-7-2023 by O-21618 N.S.; effective 5-6-2023.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21618 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment.]

#### **§143.1005 Required Replacement of Existing Affordable Units**

*(“Required Replacement of Existing Affordable Units” added 12-9-2020 by O-21275 N.S.; effective 1-8-2021.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21275 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 9-7-2022.]

*(Amended 1-27-2022 by O-21416 N.S.; effective 2-26-2022.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21416 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment.]

*(Amended 1-16-2024 by O-21758 N.S.; effective 3-16-2024.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21758 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment.]

#### **§143.1010 Incentives in Exchange for Sustainable Development Area Affordable Housing and Infrastructure Amenities**

*(“Incentives in Exchange for Transit Priority Area Affordable Housing and Infrastructure Amenities” added 12-9-2020 by O-21275 N.S.; effective 1-8-2021.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21275 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 9-7-2022.]

*(Amended 1-27-2022 by O-21416 N.S.; effective 2-26-2022.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21416 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment.]



*(Retitled from “Incentives in Exchange for Transit Priority Area Affordable Housing and Infrastructure Amenities” to “Incentives in Exchange for Sustainable Development Area Affordable Housing and Infrastructure Amenities” on 3-7-2023 by O-21618 N.S.; effective 5-6-2023.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21618 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment.]

*(Amended 1-16-2024 by O-21758 N.S.; effective 3-16-2024.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21758 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment.]

#### **§143.1015 Required Provision of Affordable Dwelling Units**

*(“Required Provision of Affordable Dwelling Units” added 12-9-2020 by O-21275 N.S.; effective 1-8 2021.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21275 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 9-7-2022.]

*(Amended 1-27-2022 by O-21416 N.S.; effective 2-26-2022.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21416 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment.]

*(Amended 3-7-2023 by O-21618 N.S.; effective 5-6-2023.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21618 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment.]

*(Amended 1-16-2024 by O-21758 N.S.; effective 3-16-2024.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21758 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment.]

#### **§143.1020 Required Provision of Infrastructure Amenities**

*(“Required Provision of Infrastructure Amenities” added 12-9-2020 by O-21275 N.S.; effective 1-8-2021.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21275 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 9-7-2022.]

*(Amended 1-27-2022 by O-21416 N.S.; effective 2-26-2022.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21416 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment.]

*(Amended 3-7-2023 by O-21618 N.S.; effective 5-6-2023.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21618 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment.]

#### **§143.1025 Supplemental Development Regulations**

*(“Supplemental Development Regulations” added 12-9-2020 by O-21275 N.S.; effective 1-8-2021.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21275 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 9-7-2022.]

*(Amended 1-27-2022 by O-21416 N.S.; effective 2-26-2022.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21416 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment.]

*(Amended 9-21-2022 by O-21528 N.S.; effective 10-23-2022.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21528 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 6-8-2023.]

*(Amended 3-7-2023 by O-21618 N.S.; effective 5-6-2023.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21618 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment.]

*(Amended 1-16-2024 by O-21758 N.S.; effective 3-16-2024.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21758 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment.]

**§143.1030 Division Inapplicability**

*(“Division Inapplicability” added 12-9-2020 by O-21275 N.S.; effective 1-8-2021.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21275 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 9-7-2022.]

*(Amended 1-27-2022 by O-21416 N.S.; effective 2-26-2022.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21416 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment.]

**DIVISION 11**

**Mobility Choices Regulations**

*(“Mobility Choices Regulations” added 12-9-2020 by O-21274 N.S.; effective 1-8-2021.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21274 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 9-7-2022.]

**§143.1101 Purpose of Mobility Choices Regulations**

*(“Purpose of Mobility Choices Regulations” added 12-9-2020 by O-21274 N.S.; effective 1-8-2021.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21274 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 9-7-2022.]

**§143.1102 When Mobility Choices Regulations Apply**

*(“When Mobility Choices Regulations Apply” added 12-9-2020 by O-21274 N.S.; effective 1-8-2021.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21274 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 9-7-2022.]

*(Amended 3-7-2023 by O-21618 N.S.; effective 5-6-2023.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21618 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment.]

**§143.1103 Mobility Choices Requirements**

*(“Mobility Choices Requirements” added 12-9-2020 by O-21274 N.S.; effective 1-8-2021.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21274 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 9-7-2022.]

*(Amended 1-27-2022 by O-21416 N.S.; effective 2-26-2022.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21416 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment.]

*(Amended 3-7-2023 by O-21618 N.S.; effective 5-6-2023.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21618 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment.]

**DIVISION 12**

**Dwelling Unit Protection Regulations**

*(“Dwelling Unit Protection Regulations” added 10-30-2020  
by O-21254 N.S.; effective 11-29-2020.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21254 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 9-7-2022.]

**§143.1201 Purpose of the Dwelling Unit Protection Regulations**

*(“Purpose of the Dwelling Unit Protection Regulations” added 10-30-2020 by O-21254 N.S.;  
effective 11-29-2020.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21254 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 9-7-2022.]

*(Amended 1-16-2024 by O-21758 N.S.; effective 3-16-2024.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21758 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment.]

**§143.1203 When the Dwelling Unit Protection Regulations Apply**

*(“When the Dwelling Unit Protection Regulations Apply” added 10-30-2020 by O-21254 N.S.; effective 11-29-2020.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21254 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 9-7-2022.]

*(Amended 1-16-2024 by O-21758 N.S.; effective 3-16-2024.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21758 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment.]

**§143.1205 Expiration of the Dwelling Unit Protection Regulations**

*(“Expiration of the Dwelling Unit Protection Regulations” added 10-30-2020 by O-21254 N.S.; effective 11-29-2020.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21254 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 9-7-2022.]

*(Repealed 1-16-2024 by O-21758 N.S.; effective 3-16-2024.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21758 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment.]

**§143.1207 Definitions**

*(“Definitions” added 10-30-2020 by O-21254 N.S.; effective 11-29-2020.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21254 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 9-7-2022.]

*(Amended 1-16-2024 by O-21758 N.S.; effective 3-16-2024.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21758 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment.]

**§143.1210 Replacement of Dwelling Units**

*(Amended 10-30-2020 by O-21254 N.S.; effective 11-29-2020.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21254 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 9-7-2022.]

**§143.1212 Replacement of Protected Dwelling Units**

*(“Replacement of Protected Dwelling Units” added 10-30-2020 by O-21254 N.S.; effective 11-29-2020.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21254 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 9-7-2022.]

*(Amended 1-27-2022 by O-21411 N.S.; effective 2-26-2022.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21411 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 12-14-2023.]

*(Amended 1-16-2024 by O-21758 N.S.; effective 3-16-2024.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21758 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment.]

**DIVISION 13:**

**Multi-Dwelling Unit and Urban Lot Split Regulations  
for Single Family Zones**

*(“Multi-Dwelling Unit and Urban Lot Split Regulations for  
Single Family Zones” added 3-11-2022 by O-21439 N.S.; effective 4-10-2022.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21439 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment.

**§143.1301 Purpose of the Multi-Dwelling Unit and Urban Lot Split Regulations for Single Family Zones**

*(“Purpose of the Multi-Dwelling Unit and Urban Lot Split Regulations for Single Family Zones” added 3-11-2022 by O-21439 N.S.; effective 4-10-2022.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21439 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment.]

**§143.1303 Application of Multi-Dwelling Unit and Urban Lot Split Regulations in Single Dwelling Unit Zones**

*(“Application of Multi-Dwelling Unit and Urban Lot Split Regulations in Single Dwelling Unit Zones” added 3-11-2022 by O-21439 N.S.; effective 4-10-2022.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21439 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment.]

**§143.1305 Utilizing the Provisions of this Division**

*(“Utilizing the Provisions of this Division” added 3-11-2022 by O-21439 N.S.; effective 4-10-2022.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21439 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment.]

**§143.1307 Rental of Dwelling Units Constructed in Accordance with this Division**

*(“Rental of Dwelling Units Constructed in Accordance with this Division” added 3-11-2022 by O-21439 N.S.; effective 4-10-2022.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21439 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment.]

**§143.1310 Construction of Multiple Dwelling Units in a Single Dwelling Unit Zone**

*(“Construction of Multiple Dwelling Units in a Single Dwelling Unit Zone” added 3-11-2022 by O-21439 N.S.; effective 4-10-2022.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21439 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment.

*(Amended 3-7-2023 by O-21618 N.S.; effective 5-6-2023.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21618 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment.]

**§143.1315 Urban Lot Splits in a Single Dwelling Unit Zone**

*(“Urban Lot Splits in a Single Dwelling Unit Zone” added 3-11-2022 by O-21439 N.S.; effective 4-10-2022.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21439 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment.]

## DIVISION 14

### Climate Actions Plan Consistency Regulations

*(“Climate Actions Plan Consistency Regulations” added 9-21-2022  
by O-21528 N.S.; effective 10-23-2022.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21528 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 6-8-2023.]

#### §143.1401 Purpose of the Climate Action Plan Consistency Regulations

*(“Purpose of the Climate Action Plan Consistency Regulations” added 9-21-2022 by O-21528 N.S.; effective 10-23-2022.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21528 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 6-8-2023.]

#### §143.1403 Application of the Climate Action Plan Consistency Regulations

*(“Application of the Climate Action Plan Consistency Regulations” added 9-21-2022 by O-21528 N.S.; effective 10-23-2022.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21528 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 6-8-2023.]

#### §143.1405 Definitions

*(“Definitions” added 9-21-2022 by O-21528 N.S.; effective 10-23-2022.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21528 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 6-8-2023.]

#### §143.1410 Mobility and Land Use Regulations

*(“Mobility and Land Use Regulations” added 9-21-2022 by O-21528 N.S.; effective 10-23-2022.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21528 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 6-8-2023.]

#### §143.1415 Resilient Infrastructure and Healthy Ecosystems Regulations

*(“Resilient Infrastructure and Healthy Ecosystems Regulations” added 9-21-2022 by O-21528 N.S.; effective 10-23-2022.)*



**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21528 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 6-8-2023.]

## ARTICLE 4

### Subdivision Regulations

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

## DIVISION 1

### General Provisions for Subdivisions

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

#### § 144.0101 Purpose of Subdivision Regulations

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

#### § 144.0102 Subdivision Procedures

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

#### § 144.0110 Enforcement of Subdivision Regulations

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

#### § 144.0120 Vesting Maps

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

#### § 144.0130 Survey Monuments

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

*(Amended 4-5-2016 by O-20634 N.S.; effective 5-5-2016.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-20634 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 6-7-2017.]

#### § 144.0131 Remainder Parcel

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

#### § 144.0132 Security Required for Improvement Agreements

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

#### § 144.0133 Informational Disclosures

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

**DIVISION 2**  
**Tentative Map Regulations**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

**§ 144.0201 Purpose of Tentative Map Regulations**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

**§ 144.0202 General Requirements for Tentative Maps**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

**§ 144.0203 Tentative Maps Consistency with Land Use Plans**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

**§ 144.0204 Phasing Requirements for Tentative Maps**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

**§ 144.0205 Provision of Public Facilities on Tentative Maps**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

**§ 144.0206 Requirements for Tentative Maps in Planned Urbanizing Area**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

*(Amended 4-8-2008 by O-19734 N.S.; effective 5-8-2008.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-19734 N. S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 10-16-2008.]

**§ 144.0210 General Design Requirements for Tentative Maps**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

**§ 144.0211 Lot Design Requirements for Tentative Maps**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

*(Amended 3-22-2018 by O-20917 N.S.; effective 4-21-2018.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-20917 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 2-7-2019.]

*(Amended 8-9-2019 by O-21114 N.S.; effective 9-8-2019.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21114 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 12-11-2019.]

**§ 144.0220 Soils and Geologic Reports Required**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

**§ 144.0230 Dedications and Easements Required for Tentative Maps**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

**§ 144.0231 Right-of-Way Improvements and Land Development for Tentative Maps**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

*(Amended 11-28-2005 by O-19444 N.S.; effective 2-9-2006.)*

*(Amended 1-23-2013 by O-20235 N.S.; effective 2-22-2013.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-20235 N. S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 11-14-2013.]

**§ 144.0232 Fees for Bridges or Major Thoroughfares**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

**§ 144.0233 Acceptance of Dedication**

*(Added 11-28-2005 by O-19444 N.S.; effective 2-9-2006.)*

*(Amended 5-5-2015 by O-20481 N.S.; effective 6-4-2015.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-20481 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 1-14-2016.]

**§ 144.0240 Utilities Requirements for Tentative Maps**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

*(Amended 1-23-2013 by O-20235 N.S.; effective 2-22-2013.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-20235 N. S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 11-14-2013.]

*(Amended 8-9-2019 by O-21114 N.S.; effective 9-8-2019.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21114 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment.]

**§ 144.0241 Fees for Sewer or Drainage Facilities**

*(Renumbered from Sec. 114.0421 on 6-19-2000 by O-18814 N.S.)*

**§ 144.0242 Waiver of the Requirements to Underground Privately Owned Utility Systems and Service Facilities**

*(“Waiver of the Requirements to Underground Privately Owned Utility Systems and Service Facilities” added 1-23-2013 by O-20235 N.S.; effective 2-22-2013.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-20235 N. S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 11-14-2013.]

*(Amended 5-5-2015 by O-20481 N.S.; effective 6-4-2015.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-20481 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 1-14-2016.]

**§ 144.0250 Requirements for Park and Recreational Facilities Sites**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*  
*(Repealed 3-22-2018 by O-20917 N.S.; effective 4-21-2018.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-20917 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 2-7-2019.]

**§ 144.0251 Reservations for Public Facilities Sites**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

**DIVISION 3**

**Parcel Map Regulations**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

**§ 144.0301 Purpose of Parcel Maps**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

**§ 144.0310 Preparation Requirements for Parcel Maps**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

**§ 144.0311 Filing Requirements for Parcel Maps**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

**§ 144.0320 Certificates on Parcel Maps**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

**§ 144.0330 Parcel Maps Creating No New Parcels**  
(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)

**§ 144.0340 Special Uses for Parcel Maps**  
(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)

**§ 144.0350 Recordation of Ownership Interest for Parcel Maps**  
(“Recordation of Ownership Interest for Parcel Maps” added 8-4-2011 by O-20081 N.S.; effective 10-6-2011.))

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-20081 N. S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission certified the amendments on 10-10-2013.]

**DIVISION 4**  
**Final Map Regulations**  
(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)

**§ 144.0401 Purpose of Final Map Regulations**  
(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)

**§ 144.0410 Preparation Requirements for Final Maps**  
(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)

**§ 144.0420 Certificates on Final Maps**  
(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)

**§ 144.0430 Commencing Work Related to a Final Map**  
(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)

**§ 144.0431 Acceptance of Improvements for a Final Map**  
(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)

**DIVISION 5**  
**Condominium Conversion Regulations**  
*(Added 3-8-2004 by O-19266 N.S.)*

**§ 144.0501 Purpose of Condominium Conversion Regulations**

*(Added 3-8-2004 by O-19266 N.S.)*

*(Amended 2-9-2006 by O-19461 N.S.; effective 3-9-2006.)*

**§ 144.0502 When Condominium Conversion Regulations Apply**

*(“When Condominium Conversion Regulations Apply” added 2-9-2006 by O-19461 N.S.; effective 3-9-2006.)*

**§ 144.0503 Fee and Deposits**

*(Added 3-8-2004 by O-19266 N.S.)*

*(“Fees and Deposits” added by renumbering 144.0502 to 144.0503 on 2-9-2006 by O-19461 N.S.; effective 3-9-2006.)*

**§ 144.0504 Building Conditions Report**

*(“Building Conditions Report” added 2-9-2006 by O-19461 N.S.; effective 3-9-2006.)*

*(Amended 7-5-2006 by O-19505 N.S.; effective 8-5-2006.)*

**§ 144.0505 Tenant Benefits, Rights and Obligations**

*(Added 3-8-2004 by O-19266 N.S.)*

*(“Tenant Benefits, Rights and Obligations” added by renumbering 144.0503 to 144.0505 on 2-9-2006 by O-19461 N.S.; effective 3-9-2006.)*

*(Amended 7-5-2006 by O-19505 N.S.; effective 8-5-2006.)*

*(Amended 1-27-2022 by O-21411 N.S.; effective 2-26-2022.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21411 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 12-14-2023.]

*(Amended 1-16-2024 by O-21758 N.S.; effective 3-16-2024.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21758 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment.]

**§ 144.0506 Vacancy Rate Determination and Suspension of Relocation Payment**

*(Added 3-8-2004 by O-19266 N.S.)*

*(“Vacancy Rate Determination and Suspension of Relocation Payment” added by renumbering 144.0504 to 144.0506 on 2-9-2006 by O-19461 N.S.; effective 3-9-2006.)*

*(Repealed 7-5-2006 by O-19505 N.S.; effective 8-5-2006.)*

**§ 144.0507 Development Regulations for Condominium Conversions**

*(Added 2-9-2006 by O-19461 N.S.; effective 3-9-2006.)*

*(Amended 7-5-2006 by O-19505 N.S.; effective 8-5-2006.)*

**§ 144.0508 Inclusionary Housing Requirement for Condominium Conversions**

*(Added 7-5-2006 by O-19505 N.S.; effective 8-5-2006.)*

*(Repealed 1-28-2020 by O-21167 N.S.; effective 7-1-2020.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21167 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 8-10-2022.]

**§ 144.0509 Deviations from the Development Regulations for Condominium Conversions**

*(Added 2-9-2006 by O-19461 N.S.; effective 3-9-2006.)*

*(“Deviations from the Development Regulations for Condominium Conversions” added by renumbering 144.0508 to 144.0509 on 7-5-2006 by O-19505 N.S.; effective 8-5-2006.)*

**ARTICLE 5**

**Building Regulations**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

**DIVISION 1**

**Adoption and Applicability of the Building Regulations**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

**§ 145.0101 Purpose of the Building Regulations**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

*(Amended 9-24-2002 by O-19102 N.S.)*

*(Amended 4-8-2008 by O-19726 N.S.; effective 5-8-2008.)*

*(Amended 7-31-2012 by O-20187 N.S.; effective 8-30-2012.)*

*(Amended 4-6-2016 by O-20624 N.S.; effective 5-6-2016.)*

*(Amended 1-18-2018 by O-20897 N.S.; effective 2-17-2018.)*

*(Amended 4-9-2020 by O-21181 N.S.; effective 5-9-2020.)*

*(Amended 5-8-2023 by O-21642 N.S.; effective 6-7-2023.)*

**§ 145.0102 When the Building Regulations Apply**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; amended 12-6-1999 by O-18728 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

*(Amended 4-8-2008 by O-19726 N.S.; effective 5-8-2008.)*

**§ 145.0103 Adoption of the California Building Code**

*(“Adoption of the 1994 Uniform Building Code (UBC)” added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; retitled and amended 12-6-1999 by O-18728 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

*(Retitled from “Adoption of the 1998 California Building Code” to “Adoption of the 2001 California Building Code” and amended 9-24-2002 by O-19102 N.S.)*

*(Retitled to “Adoption of the 2007 California Building Code” and amended 4-8-2008 by O-19726 N.S.; effective 5-8-2008.)*

*(Retitled to “Adoption of the 2010 California Building Code” and amended 7-31-2012 by O-20187 N.S.; effective 8-30-2012.)*

*(Retitled to “Adoption of the California Building Code” and amended 4-6-2016 by O-20624 N. S.; effective 5-6-2016.)*

*(Amended 1-18-2018 by O-20897 N.S.; effective 2-17-2018.)*

*(Amended 4-9-2020 by O-21181 N.S.; effective 5-9-2020.)*

*(Amended 5-8-2023 by O-21642 N.S.; effective 6-7-2023.)*

**§ 145.0104 Portions of the California Building Code Not Adopted by the City of San Diego**

*(“Portions of the 1994 Uniform Building Code Not Adopted by the City of San Diego” added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; retitled and amended 12-6-1999 by O-18728 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

*(Retitled from “Adoption of the 1998 California Building Code” to “Adoption of the 2001 California Building Code” and amended 9-24-2002 by O-19102 N.S.)*

*(Retitled to “Portions of the 2007 California Building Code Not Adopted by the City of San Diego” and amended 4-8-2008 by O-19726 N.S.; effective 5-8-2008.)*

*(Retitled to “Portions of the 2010 California Building Code Not Adopted by the City of San Diego” and amended 7-31-2012 by O-20187 N.S.; effective 8-30-2012.)*

*(Retitled to “Portions of the California Building Code Not Adopted by the City of San Diego” and amended 4-6-2016 by O-20624 N. S.; effective 5-6-2016.)*

*(Amended 1-18-2018 by O-20897 N.S.; effective 2-17-2018.)*

*(Amended 7-20-2018 by O-20958 N.S.; effective 8-19-2018.)*

*(Amended 4-9-2020 by O-21181 N.S.; effective 5-9-2020.)*

*(Amended 5-8-2023 by O-21642 N.S.; effective 6-7-2023.)*

**§ 145.0105 Modifications to the California Building Code Adopted by the City of San Diego**

*(“Modifications to the 1994 Uniform Building Code Adopted by the City of San Diego” added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; retitled and amended 12-6-1999 by O-18728 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

*(Retitled from “Adoption of the 1998 California Building Code” to “Adoption of the 2001 California Building Code” and amended 9-24-2002 by O-19102 N.S.)*

*(Retitled to “Modifications to the 2007 California Building Code Adopted by the City of San Diego” and amended 4-8-2008 by O-19726 N.S.; effective 5-8-2008.)*

*(Amended 7-28-2009 by O-19885 N.S.; effective 8-27-2009.)*

*(Retitled to “Modifications to the 2010 California Building Code Adopted by the City of San Diego” and amended 7-31-2012 by O-20187 N.S.; effective 8-30-2012.)*



*(Retitled to “Modifications to the California Building Code Adopted by the City of San Diego” and amended 4-6-2016 by O-20624 N. S.; effective 5-6-2016.)*  
*(Amended 1-18-2018 by O-20897 N.S.; effective 2-17-2018.)*  
*(Amended 3-19-2019 by Emergency Ordinance O-21060 N.S.; effective 3-19-2019.)*  
*(Amended 4-15-2019 by O-21064 N.S.; effective 5-15-2019.)*  
*(Amended 4-9-2020 by O-21181 N.S.; effective 5-9-2020.)*  
*(Amended 5-8-2023 by O-21642 N.S.; effective 6-7-2023.)*

**§ 145.0106 Additions to the California Building Code Adopted by The City of San Diego**

*(“Additions to the 1994 Uniform Building Code Adopted by the City of San Diego” added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; retitled and amended 12-6-1999 by O-18728 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*  
*(Retitled from “Adoption of the 1998 California Building Code” to “Adoption of the 2001 California Building Code” and amended 9-24-2002 by O-19102 N.S.)*  
*(Retitled to “Additions to the 2007 California Building Code Adopted by the City of San Diego” and amended 4-8-2008 by O-19726 N.S.; effective 5-8-2008.)*  
*(Amended 7-28-2009 by O-19885 N.S.; effective 8-27-2009.)*  
*(Retitled to “Additions to the 2010 California Building Code Adopted by the City of San Diego” and amended 7-31-2012 by O-20187 N.S.; effective 8-30-2012.)*  
*(Retitled to “Additions to the 2010 California Building Code Adopted by the City of San Diego” and amended 4-6-2016 by O-20624 N. S.; effective 5-6-2016.)*  
*(Amended 1-18-2018 by O-20897 N.S.; effective 2-17-2018.)*  
*(Amended 3-19-2019 by Emergency Ordinance O-21060 N.S.; effective 3-19-2019.)*  
*(Amended 4-15-2019 by O-21064 N.S.; effective 5-15-2019.)*  
*(Amended 4-9-2020 by O-21181 N.S.; effective 5-9-2020.)*  
*(Amended 5-8-2023 by O-21642 N.S.; effective 6-7-2023.)*

**§ 145.0107 Adoption of Appendices to the California Building Code**

*(“Adoption of Appendices to the 1994 Uniform Building Code, 1994 Edition” added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; retitled and amended 12-6-1999 by O-18728 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*  
*(Retitled from “Adoption of the 1998 California Building Code” to “Adoption of the 2001 California Building Code” and amended 9-24-2002 by O-19102 N.S.)*  
*(Retitled to “Adoption of Appendices to the 2007 California Building Code” and amended 4-8-2008 by O-19726 N.S.; effective 5-8-2008.)*  
*(Retitled to “Adoption of Appendices to the 2010 California Building Code” and amended 7-31-2012 by O-20187 N.S.; effective 8-30-2012.)*  
*(Retitled to “Adoption of Appendices to the California Building Code” and amended 4-6-2016 by O-20624 N. S.; effective 5-6-2016.)*  
*(Amended 1-18-2018 by O-20897 N.S.; effective 2-17-2018.)*  
*(Amended 3-19-2019 by Emergency Ordinance O-21060 N.S.; effective 3-19-2019.)*  
*(Amended 4-15-2019 by O-21064 N.S.; effective 5-15-2019.)*  
*(Amended 4-9-2020 by O-21181 N.S.; effective 5-9-2020.)*  
*(Amended 5-8-2023 by O-21642 N.S.; effective 6-7-2023.)*

**§ 145.0108 Adoption of California Building Code Chapter 1, “Scope and Administration”**

*(“Adoption of 2007 California Building Code Chapter 1, “General Code Provisions” added 4-8-2008 by O-19726 N.S.; effective 5-8-2008.)*

*(Retitled to “Adoption of 2010 California Building Code Chapter 1, “Scope and Administration” and amended 7-31-2012 by O-20187 N.S.; effective 8-30-2012.)*

*(Retitled to “Adoption of California Building Code Chapter 1, “Scope and Administration” and amended 4-6-2016 by O-20624 N. S.; effective 5-6-2016.)*

*(Repealed 1-18-2018 by O-20897 N.S.; effective 2-17-2018.)*

**DIVISION 2**

**Additions and Modifications to Chapter 2  
of the California Building Code**

*(“Text of Modifications and Additions to the 1994 Uniform Building Code for The City of San Diego” added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; retitled 12-6-1999 by O-18728 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

*(Retitled from “Text of Modifications and Additions to the 1998 California Building Code for City of San Diego” to “Text of Modifications and Additions to the 2001 California Building Code for City of San Diego” and amended 9-24-2002 by O-19102 N.S.)*

*(Retitled to “Additions and Modifications to Chapter 2 of the 2007 California Building Code” and amended 4-8-2008 by O-19726 N.S.)*

*(Retitled to “Additions and Modifications to Chapter 2 of the 2010 California Building Code” and amended 7-31-2012 by O-20187 N.S.)*

*(Retitled to “Additions and Modifications to Chapter 2 of the California Building Code” on 4-6-2016 by O-20624 N. S.; effective 5-6-2016.)*

**§ 145.0201 Local Modifications and Additions to Chapter 2 Definitions of the California Building Code**

*(“Purpose of City Modifications or Additions to the 1994 Uniform Building Code” added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; retitled and amended 12-6-1999 by O-18728 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

*(Retitled from “Purpose of City Modifications or Additions to the 1998 California Building Code” to “Purpose of City Modifications or Additions to the 2001 California Building Code” and amended 9-24-2002 by O-19102 N.S.)*

*(Retitled to “Local Modifications and Additions to Chapter 2 Definitions of the 2007 California Building Code” and amended 4-8-2008 by O-19726 N.S.; effective 5-8-2008.)*

*(Retitled to “Local Modifications and Additions to Chapter 2 Definitions of the 2010 California Building Code” and amended 7-31-2012 by O-20187 N.S.; effective 8-30-2012.)*

*(Retitled to “Local Modifications and Additions to Chapter 2 Definitions of the California Building Code” and amended 4-6-2016 by O-20624 N. S.; effective 5-6-2016.)*

*(Amended 1-18-2018 by O-20897 N.S.; effective 2-17-2018.)*

*(Amended 4-9-2020 by O-21181 N.S.; effective 5-9-2020.)*

**§ 145.0202 Other Definitions**

*(“Local Modifications to Roof Covering Requirements of the 1994 Uniform Building Code” added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; retitled and amended 12-6-1999 by O-18728 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*  
*(Retitled from “Local Modifications to Roofing Requirements of the 1998 California Building Code” to “Local Modifications to Roofing Requirements of the 2001 California Building Code” and amended 9-24-2002 by O-19102 N.S.)*  
*(Amended 2-2-2004 by O-19258 N.S.)*  
*(Former Section 145.0202, renumbered and incorporated into new Division 15 within the “2007 California Building Code.” “Other Definitions” added 4-8-2008 by O-19726 N.S.; effective 5-8-2008.)*

*(Amended 7-31-2012 by O-20187 N.S.; effective 8-30-2012.)*  
*(Amended 4-6-2016 by O-20624 N.S.; effective 5-6-2016.)*  
*(Repealed 4-9-2020 by O-21181 N.S.; effective 5-9-2020.)*

**§ 145.0203 Local Modifications and Additions to Foundations and Retaining Walls Requirements of the 2001 California Building Code**

*(“Local Modifications and Additions to Foundations and Retaining Walls Requirements of the 1994 Uniform Building Code” added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; retitled and amended 12-6-1999 by O-18728 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*  
*(Retitled from “Local Modifications and Additions to Foundations and Retaining Walls Requirements of the 1998 California Building Code” and amended 9-24-2002 by O-19102 N.S.)*  
*(Renumbered and incorporated into new Division 18 within the “2007 California Building Code” and amended 4-8-2008 by O-19726 N.S.; effective 5-8-2008.)*

**§ 145.0204 Local Additions to the Plumbing Systems Requirements of the 2001 California Building Code**

*(“Local Additions to the Plumbing Systems Requirements of the 1994 Uniform Building Code” added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; retitled and amended 12-6-1999 by O-18728 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*  
*(Retitled from “Local Additions to the Plumbing Systems Requirements of the 1998 California Building Code” and amended 9-24-2002 by O-19102 N.S.)*  
*(Renumbered and incorporated into new Division 29 within the “2007 California Building Code” and amended 4-8-2008 by O-19726 N.S.; effective 5-8-2008.)*

**§ 145.0205 Local Additions to the Construction in the Public Right-of-Way Requirements of the 2001 California Building Code**

*(“Local Additions to the Construction in the Public Right-of-Way Requirements of the 1994 Uniform Building Code” added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; retitled and amended 12-6-1999 by O-18728 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

*(Retitled from “Local Additions to the Construction in the Public Right-of-Way Requirements of the 1998 California Building Code” and amended 9-24-2002 by O-19102 N.S.)*

*(Renumbered and incorporated into new Division 32 within the “2007 California Building Code” and amended 4-8-2008 by O-19726 N.S; effective 5-8-2008.)*

**§ 145.0206 Local Deletions and Additions to the Site Work, Demolition, and Construction Regulations of the 2001 California Building Code**

*(“Local Deletions and Additions to the Site Work, Demolition, and Construction Regulations of the 1994 Uniform Building Code” added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; retitled and amended 12-6-1999 by O-18728 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

*(Retitled from “Local Deletions and Additions to the Site Work, Demolition, and Construction Regulations of the 1998 California Building Code” and amended 9-24-2002 by O-19102 N.S.)*

*(Renumbered and incorporated into new Division 33 within the “2007 California Building Code” and amended 4-8-2008 by O-19726 N.S; effective 5-8-2008.)*

**§ 145.0207 Local Deletions and Additions to the Existing Structures Requirements in the 2001 California Building Code**

*(“Local Deletions and Additions to the Existing Structures Requirements in the 1994 Uniform Building Code” added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; retitled and amended 12-6-1999 by O-18728 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

*(Retitled from “Local Deletions and Additions to the Existing Structures Requirements in the 1998 California Building Code” and amended 9-24-2002 by O-19102 N.S.)*

*(Renumbered and incorporated into new Division 34 within the “2007 California Building Code” and amended 4-8-2008 by O-19726 N.S; effective 5-8-2008.)*

**DIVISION 3**

**Additions and Modifications to Chapter 3 of the  
California Building Code**

*(“Additional Building Regulations for Swimming Pools, Spas, and Hot Tubs”  
added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

*(Retitled to “Additions and Modifications to Chapter 3 of the  
2007 California Building Code” and amended 4-8-2008 by O-19726 N.S.)*

*(Retitled to “Additions and Modifications to Chapter 3 of the 2010  
California Building Code” and amended 7-31-2012 by O-20187 N.S.)*

*(Retitled to “Additions and Modifications to Chapter 3 of the  
California Building Code” on 4-6-2016 by O-20624 N. S.; effective 5-6-2016.)*

**§ 145.0301 Local Modifications and Additions to Chapter 3 “Use and Occupancy  
Classification” of the California Building Code**

*(Purpose of Building Regulations for Swimming Pools, Spas and Hot Tubs” added 12-9-1997 by  
O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

*(Retitled to “Local Modifications and Additions to Chapter 3 “Use and Occupancy Classification”  
of the 2007 California Building Code” and amended 4-8-2008 by O-19726 N.S; effective 5-8-2008.)*

*(Retitled to “Local Modifications and Additions to Chapter 3 “Use and Occupancy Classification”  
of the 2010 California Building Code” and amended 7-31-2012 by O-20187 N.S.; effective  
8-30-2012.)*

*(Retitled to “Local Modifications and Additions to Chapter 3 “Use and Occupancy Classification”  
of the California Building Code” on 4-6-2016 by O-20624 N. S.; effective 5-6-2016.)*

*(Amended 7-20-2018 by O-20958 N.S.; effective 8-19-2018.)*

**§ 145.0302 When Swimming Pool, Spa, and Hot Tub Regulations Apply**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; amended 12-6-1999 by O-18728 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

*(Renumbered and incorporated into new Division 31 within the “2007 California Building Code”  
and amended 4-8-2008 by O-19726 N.S; effective 5-8-2008.)*

**§ 145.0303 Barrier Requirements for Outdoor Swimming Pools**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; amended 12-6-1999 by O-18728 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

*(Renumbered and incorporated into new Division 31 within the “2007 California Building Code”  
and amended 4-8-2008 by O-19726 N.S; effective 5-8-2008.)*

**§ 145.0304 Entry or Exit**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

*(Renumbered and incorporated into new Division 31 within the “2007 California Building Code”  
and amended 4-8-2008 by O-19726 N.S; effective 5-8-2008.)*

**§ 145.0305 Minimum Front, Side, and Rear Yard Setbacks for Swimming Pools**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

*(Renumbered and incorporated into new Division 31 within the “2007 California Building Code” and amended 4-8-2008 by O-19726 N.S.; effective 5-8-2008.)*

**§ 145.0306 Lot Coverage**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

*(Renumbered and incorporated into new Division 31 within the “2007 California Building Code” and amended 4-8-2008 by O-19726 N.S.; effective 5-8-2008.)*

**DIVISION 4**

**Additions and Modifications to Chapter 4 of the  
California Building Code**

*(“Additional Building Regulations for Archaic Materials and Methods of Construction”  
added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

*(Retitled to “Additions and Modifications to Chapter 4 of the  
2007 California Building Code” and amended 4-8-2008 by O-19726 N.S.)*

*(Retitled to “Additions and Modifications to Chapter 4 of the 2010  
California Building Code” and amended 7-31-2012 by O-20187 N.S.)*

*(Retitled to “Additions and Modifications to Chapter 4 of the  
California Building Code” on 4-6-2016 by O-20624 N. S.; effective 5-6-2016.)*

**§ 145.0401 Local Modifications and Additions to Chapter 4 “Special Detailed Requirements  
Based on Use and Occupancy” of the California Building Code**

*(“Purpose of the Archaic Materials and Methods of Construction Regulations” added 12-9-1997 by  
O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

*(Amended 6-12-2001 by O-18949 N.S.)*

*(Former Section 145.0401, renumbered and incorporated into new Division 37 within the “2007  
California Building Code” “Local Modifications and Additions to Chapter 4 ‘Special Detailed  
Requirements Based on Use and Occupancy’ of the 2007 California Building Code” added  
4-8-2008 by O-19726 N.S.; effective 5-8-2008.)*

*(Retitled to “Local Modifications and Additions to Chapter 4 ‘Special Detailed Requirements Based  
on Use and Occupancy’ of the 2010 California Building Code” and amended 7-31-2012 by  
O-20187 N.S.; effective 8-30-2012.)*

*(Retitled to “Local Modifications and Additions to Chapter 4 ‘Special Detailed Requirements Based  
on Use and Occupancy’ of the California Building Code” and amended 4-6-2016 by O-20624 N. S.;  
effective 5-6-2016.)*

*(Amended 7-20-2018 by O-20958 N.S.; effective 8-19-2018.)*

*(Amended 4-9-2020 by O-21181 N.S.; effective 5-9-2020.)*

**§ 145.0402 When the Archaic Materials and Methods of Construction Regulations Apply**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

*(Renumbered and incorporated into new Division 37 within the “2007 California Building Code” and amended 4-8-2008 by O-19726 N.S.; effective 5-8-2008.)*

**§ 145.0403 Exemptions from the Archaic Material and Methods of Construction Regulations**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

*(Amended 6-12-2001 by O-18949 N.S.)*

*(Renumbered and incorporated into new Division 37 within the “2007 California Building Code” and amended 4-8-2008 by O-19726 N.S.; effective 5-8-2008.)*

**§ 145.0404 Definitions for this Division Only**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; amended 12-6-1999 by O-18728 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

*(Amended 6-12-2001 by O-18949 N.S.)*

*(Amended 9-24-2002 by O-19102 N.S.)*

*(Renumbered and incorporated into new Division 37 within the “2007 California Building Code” and amended 4-8-2008 by O-19726 N.S.; effective 5-8-2008.)*

**§ 145.0405 General Regulations for Archaic Materials and Methods of Construction**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; amended 12-6-1999 by O-18728 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

*(Amended 6-12-2001 by O-18949 N.S.)*

*(Amended 9-24-2002 by O-19102 N.S.)*

*(Renumbered and incorporated into new Division 37 within the “2007 California Building Code” and amended 4-8-2008 by O-19726 N.S.; effective 5-8-2008.)*

**§ 145.0406 Local Modifications and Additions to Section 406 “Motor Vehicle Related Occupancies”**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; amended 12-6-1999 by O-18728 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

*(Amended 6-12-2001 by O-18949 N.S.)*

*(Amended 9-24-2002 by O-19102 N.S.)*

*(“Regulations for Essential or Hazardous Facilities” renumbered and incorporated into new Division 37 within the “2007 California Building Code” and amended 4-8-2008 by O-19726 N.S.; effective 5-8-2008.)*

*(“Local Modifications and Additions to Section 406 ‘Motor Vehicle Related Occupancies’” added 4-9-2020 by O-21181 N.S.; effective 5-9-2020.)*

**§ 145.0407 Regulations for Remodels Exceeding 100 Percent of Valuation**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; amended 12-6-1999 by O-18728 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

*(Amended 6-12-2001 by O-18949 N.S.)*

*(Amended 9-24-2002 by O-19102 N.S.)*

*(Renumbered and incorporated into new Division 37 within the “2007 California Building Code” and amended 4-8-2008 by O-19726 N.S.; effective 5-8-2008.)*

**§ 145.0408 Regulations for Change to a Higher Hazard Category**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; amended 12-6-1999 by O-18728 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

*(Amended 6-12-2001 by O-18949 N.S.)*

*(Amended 9-24-2002 by O-19102 N.S.)*

*(Renumbered and incorporated into new Division 37 within the “2007 California Building Code” and amended 4-8-2008 by O-19726 N.S; effective 5-8-2008.)*

**§ 145.0409 Regulations for Unsafe Buildings Within the Scope of this Division**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; amended 12-6-1999 by O-18728 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

*(Amended 9-24-2002 by O-19102 N.S.)*

*(Renumbered and incorporated into new Division 37 within the “2007 California Building Code” and amended 4-8-2008 by O-19726 N.S; effective 5-8-2008.)*

**§ 145.0410 Regulations for Buildings Not Classified as Essential or Hazardous Facilities**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; amended 12-6-1999 by O-18728 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

*(Amended 6-12-2001 by O-18949 N.S.)*

*(Amended 9-24-2002 by O-19102 N.S.)*

*(Amended 3-1-2006 by O-19468 N.S.; effective 4-1-2006.)*

*(Renumbered and incorporated into new Division 37 within the “2007 California Building Code” and amended 4-8-2008 by O-19726 N.S; effective 5-8-2008.)*

**§ 145.0411 Regulations for Remodels over 50 Percent of Building Value**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; amended 12-6-1999 by O-18728 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

*(Amended 6-12-2001 by O-18949 N.S.)*

*(Amended 9-24-2002 by O-19102 N.S.)*

*(Renumbered and incorporated into new Division 37 within the “2007 California Building Code” and amended 4-8-2008 by O-19726 N.S; effective 5-8-2008.)*

**§ 145.0412 Regulations for Historical Buildings Within the Scope of this Division**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; amended 12-6-1999 by O-18728 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

*(Amended 9-24-2002 by O-19102 N.S.)*

*(Renumbered and incorporated into new Division 37 within the “2007 California Building Code” and amended 4-8-2008 by O-19726 N.S; effective 5-8-2008.)*

**§ 145.0413 Authority to Issue an Order to Comply with this Division**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

*(Renumbered and incorporated into new Division 37 within the “2007 California Building Code” and amended 4-8-2008 by O-19726 N.S; effective 5-8-2008.)*



**§ 145.0414 Service of the Order to Comply**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

*(Renumbered and incorporated into new Division 37 within the “2007 California Building Code” and amended 4-8-2008 by O-19726 N.S.; effective 5-8-2008.)*

**§ 145.0415 Contents of Order to Comply**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

*(Amended 6-12-2001 by O-18949 N.S.)*

*(Amended 9-24-2002 by O-19102 N.S.)*

*(Renumbered and incorporated into new Division 37 within the “2007 California Building Code” and amended 4-8-2008 by O-19726 N.S.; effective 5-8-2008.)*

**§ 145.0416 Appeal from Order to Comply**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

*(Renumbered and incorporated into new Division 37 within the “2007 California Building Code” and amended 4-8-2008 by O-19726 N.S.; effective 5-8-2008.)*

**§ 145.0417 Enforcement of an Order to Comply**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

*(Renumbered and incorporated into new Division 37 within the “2007 California Building Code” and amended 4-8-2008 by O-19726 N.S.; effective 5-8-2008.)*

**§ 145.0418 Preparation and Content of a Structural Survey and Engineering Report**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

*(Renumbered and incorporated into new Division 37 within the “2007 California Building Code” and amended 4-8-2008 by O-19726 N.S.; effective 5-8-2008.)*

**§145.0419 Local Modifications and Additions to Section 419 “Live/Work Units” of the 2010 California Building Code**

*(“Who May Prepare a Structural Survey and Engineering Report” added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

*(Repealed 4-8-2008 by O-19726 N.S.; effective 5-8-2008.)*

*(“Local Modifications and Additions to Section 419 “Live/Work Units” of the 2010 California Building Code” added 7-31-2012 by O-20187 N.S.; effective 8-30-2012.)*

*(Repealed 4-6-2016 by O-20624 N.S.; effective 5-6-2016.)*

**§ 145.0420 Level of Investigation**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

*(Renumbered and incorporated into new Division 37 within the “2007 California Building Code” and amended 4-8-2008 by O-19726 N.S.; effective 5-8-2008.)*

**§ 145.0421 Format of Report**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

*(Renumbered and incorporated into new Division 37 within the “2007 California Building Code” and amended 4-8-2008 by O-19726 N.S; effective 5-8-2008.)*

**§ 145.0422 Exceptions and Alternatives to Content of Report**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

*(Renumbered and incorporated into new Division 37 within the “2007 California Building Code” and amended 4-8-2008 by O-19726 N.S; effective 5-8-2008.)*

**§ 145.0423 Review and Availability of Structural Survey and Engineering Report**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

*(Renumbered and incorporated into new Division 37 within the “2007 California Building Code” and amended 4-8-2008 by O-19726 N.S; effective 5-8-2008.)*

**§ 145.0424 Retrofit Guideline Document**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

*(Renumbered and incorporated into new Division 37 within the “2007 California Building Code” and amended 4-8-2008 by O-19726 N.S; effective 5-8-2008.)*

**§ 145.0425 Regulations for Buildings of Archaic Unreinforced Masonry**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; amended 12-6-1999 by O-18728 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

*(Amended 3-1-2006 by O-19468 N.S.; effective 4-1-2006.)*

*(Renumbered and incorporated into new Division 37 within the “2007 California Building Code” and amended 4-8-2008 by O-19726 N.S; effective 5-8-2008.)*

**§ 145.0426 Alternate Materials, Designs, and Methods of Construction**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; amended 12-6-1999 by O-18728 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

*(Amended 9-24-2002 by O-19102 N.S.)*

*(Renumbered and incorporated into new Division 37 within the “2007 California Building Code” and amended 4-8-2008 by O-19726 N.S; effective 5-8-2008.)*

**§ 145.0427 Table of Hazard Categories and Classifications**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

*(Renumbered and incorporated into new Division 37 within the “2007 California Building Code” and amended 4-8-2008 by O-19726 N.S; effective 5-8-2008.)*

**DIVISION 5**  
**Additions and Modifications to Chapter 5 of the**  
**California Building Code**

*(“Additional Building Standards for Buildings Located Adjacent to Hazardous Areas of Native or Naturalized Vegetation” added 9-19-2005 by O-19412 N.S.; effective 10-19-2005)*

*(Retitled to “Additions and Modifications to Chapter 5 of the 2007 California Building Code” and amended 4-8-2008 by O-19726 N.S.)*

*(Retitled to “Additions and Modifications to Chapter 5 of the 2010 California Building Code” and amended 7-31-2012 by O-20187 N.S.)*

*(Retitled to “Additions and Modifications to Chapter 5 of the California Building Code” and amended 4-6-2016 by O-20624 N. S.; effective 5-6-2016.)*

**§ 145.0501 Local Modifications and Additions to Chapter 5 “General Building Heights and Areas” of the California Building Code**

*(“Purpose” added 9-19-2005 by 19412 N.S.; effective 10-19-2005)*

*(Retitled to “Local Modifications and Additions to Chapter 5 “General Building Heights and Areas” of the 2007 California Building Code” and amended 4-8-2008 by O-19726 N.S.; effective 5-8-2008.)*

*(Retitled to “Local Modifications and Additions to Chapter 5 “General Building Heights and Areas” of the 2010 California Building Code” and amended 7-31-2012 by O-20187 N.S.; effective 8-30-2012.)*

*(Retitled to “Local Modifications and Additions to Chapter 5 “General Building Heights and Areas” of the California Building Code” and amended 4-6-2016 by O-20624 N. S.; effective 5-6-2016.)*

*(Amended 7-20-2018 by O-20958 N.S.; effective 8-19-2018.)*

**§ 145.0502 When this Division Applies**

*(Added 9-19-2005 by 19412 N.S.; effective 10-19-2005)*

*(Renumbered and incorporated into new Division 38 within the “2007 California Building Code” and amended 4-8-2008 by O-19726 N.S.; effective 5-8-2008.)*

**§ 145.0503 Exemptions**

*(Added 9-19-2005 by 19412 N.S.; effective 10-19-2005)*

*(Renumbered and incorporated into new Division 38 within the “2007 California Building Code” and amended 4-8-2008 by O-19726 N.S.; effective 5-8-2008.)*

**§ 145.0504 Additional Regulations and Building Standards**

*(Added 9-19-2005 by 19412 N.S.; effective 10-19-2005)*

*(Renumbered and incorporated into new Division 38 within the “2007 California Building Code” and amended 4-8-2008 by O-19726 N.S.; effective 5-8-2008.)*

**§ 145.0505 Alternate Materials, Designs, and Methods of Construction**

*(Added 9-19-2005 by 19412 N.S.; effective 10-19-2005)*

*(Renumbered and incorporated into new Division 38 within the “2007 California Building Code” and amended 4-8-2008 by O-19726 N.S.; effective 5-8-2008.)*

**DIVISION 6**

**Additions and Modifications to Chapter 6 of the  
California Building Code**

*(“Additions and Modifications to Chapter 6 of the  
2007 California Building Code” added 4-8-2008 by O-19726 N.S.)*

*(Retitled to “Additions and Modifications to Chapter 6 of the 2010  
California Building Code” and amended 7-31-2012 by O-20187 N.S.)*

*(Retitled to “Additions and Modifications to Chapter 6 of the  
California Building Code” on 4-6-2016 by O-20624 N. S.; effective 5-6-2016.)*

**§ 145.0601 Local Modifications and Additions to Chapter 6 “Types of Construction” of the  
California Building Code**

*(Added 4-8-2008 by O-19726 N.S.; effective 5-8-2008.)*

*(Retitled to “Local Modifications and Additions to Chapter 6 “Types of Construction” of the 2010  
California Building Code” and amended 7-31-2012 by O-20187 N.S.; effective 8-30-2012.)*

*(Retitled to “Local Modifications and Additions to Chapter 6 ‘Types of Construction’ of the  
California Building Code” on 4-6-2016 by O-20624 N. S.; effective 5-6-2016.)*

*(Amended 7-20-2018 by O-20958 N.S.; effective 8-19-2018.)*

**DIVISION 7**

**Additions and Modifications to Chapter 7 of the  
California Building Code**

*(“Additions and Modifications to Chapter 7 of the  
2007 California Building Code” added 4-8-2008 by O-19726 N.S.)  
(Retitled to “Additions and Modifications to Chapter 7 of the 2010  
California Building Code” and amended 7-31-2012 by O-20187 N.S.)  
(Retitled to “Additions and Modifications to Chapter 7 of the  
California Building Code” on 4-6-2016 by O-20624 N. S.; effective 5-6-2016.)*

**§ 145.0701 Local Modifications and Additions to Chapter 7 “Fire-Resistance Rated  
Construction” of the California Building Code**

*(Added 4-8-2008 by O-19726 N.S; effective 5-8-2008.)  
(Amended 7-28-2009 by O-19885 N.S; effective 8-27-2009.)  
(Retitled to “Local Modifications and Additions to Chapter 7 “Fire-Resistance Rated Construction”  
of the 2010 California Building Code” and amended 7-31-2012 by O-20187 N.S.; effective  
8-30-2012.)  
(Retitled to “Local Modifications and Additions to Chapter 7 “Fire-Resistance Rated Construction”  
of the California Building Code” and amended 4-6-2016 by O-20624 N. S.; effective 5-6-2016.)  
(Amended 1-18-2018 by O-20897 N.S.; effective 2-17-2018.)*

**§ 145.0702 Local Additions and Modifications to Section 701A “Scope, Purpose and  
Application of the California Building Code**

*(Added 7-28-2009 by O-19885 N.S; effective 8-27-2009.)  
(Retitled to “Local Additions and Modifications to Section 701A “Scope, Purpose, and Application”  
of the 2010 California Building Code” and amended 7-31-2012 by O-20187 N.S.; effective  
8-30-2012.)  
(Retitled to “Local Additions and Modifications to Section 701A “Scope, Purpose, and Application”  
of the California Building Code” on 4-6-2016 by O-20624 N. S.; effective 5-6-2016.)  
(Repealed 4-9-2020 by O-21181 N.S.; effective 5-9-2020.)*

**§ 145.0703 Local Additions and Modifications to Section 702A “Definitions” and Section 703A  
“Standards of Quality” of the California Building Code**

*(Added 7-28-2009 by O-19885 N.S; effective 8-27-2009.)  
(Retitled to “Local Additions and Modifications to Section 702A “Definitions” and Section 703A  
“Standards of Quality” of the 2010 California Building Code” and amended 7-31-2012 by O-20187  
N.S.; effective 8-30-2012.)  
(Retitled to “Local Additions and Modifications to Section 702A “Definitions” and Section 703A  
“Standards of Quality” of the California Building Code” and amended 4-6-2016 by O-20624 N. S.;  
effective 5-6-2016.)  
(Amended 5-8-2023 by O-21642 N.S.; effective 6-7-2023.)*

**§ 145.0704 Local Additions and Modifications to Section 704A.1 “Roofing” of the 2007 California Building Code**

*(“Local Additions and Modifications to Section 704A.1 “Roofing” of the 2007 California Building Code” added 7-28-2009 by O-19885 N.S.; effective 8-27-2009.)*  
*(Repealed 7-31-2012 by O-20187 N.S.; effective 8-30-2012.)*

**§145.0705 Local Additions and Modifications to Section 705A “Roofing” of the California Building Code**

*(“Local Additions and Modifications to Section 704A.3 “Exterior Walls” of the 2007 California Building Code.” added 7-28-2009 by O-19885 N.S.; effective 8-27-2009.)*  
*(Retitled to “Local Additions and Modifications to Section 705A “Roofing” of the 2010 California Building Code“ and amended 7-31-2012 by O-20187 N.S.; effective 8-30-2012.)*  
*(Retitled to “Local Additions and Modifications to Section 705A ‘Roofing’ of the California Building Code” on 4-6-2016 by O-20624 N. S.; effective 5-6-2016.)*

**§ 145.0706 Local Additions and Modifications to Section 706A “Vents” of the California Building Code**

*(“Local Additions and Modifications to Section 704A.4 “Materials, systems, and Methods of Construction” of the 2007 California Building Code.” added 7-28-2009 by O-19885 N.S.; effective 8-27-2009.)*  
*(Retitled to “Local Additions and Modifications to Section 706A “Vents” of the 2010 California Building Code” and amended 7-31-2012 by O-20187 N.S.; effective 8-30-2012.)*  
*(Retitled to “Local Additions and Modifications to Section 706A ‘Vents’ of the California Building Code” on 4-6-2016 by O-20624 N. S.; effective 5-6-2016.)*  
*(Repealed 1-18-2018 by O-20897 N.S.; effective 2-17-2018.)*

**§145.0708 Local Additions and Modifications to Section 708A “Exterior Windows and Doors” of the California Building Code**

*(“Local Additions and Modifications to Section 708A “Exterior Windows and Doors” of the California Building Code” added 7-31-2012 by O-20187 N.S.; effective 8-30-2012.)*  
*(Amended 5-8-2023 by O-21642 N.S.; effective 6-7-2023.)*

**§145.0711 Local Additions to Section 711A “Additional Building Standards for Buildings Located in the Local Agency Very High Fire Hazard Severity Zone” of Chapter 7A of the California Building Code**

*(“Local Additions to Section 711A “Additional Building Standards for Buildings Located in the Local Agency Very High Fire Hazard Severity Zone” of Chapter 7A of the California Building Code” added 7-31-2012 by O-20187 N.S.; effective 8-30-2012.)*  
*(Amended 1-18-2018 by O-20897 N.S.; effective 2-17-2018.)*  
*(Amended 4-9-2020 by O-21181 N.S.; effective 5-9-2020.)*

**§145.0717 Local Additions and Modifications to Section 717 “Ducts and Air Transfer Openings” of the California Building Code**

*(“Local Additions and Modifications to Section 717 “Ducts and Air Transfer Openings” of the California Building Code” added 4-6-2016 by O-20624 N. S.; effective 5-6-2016.)  
(Repealed 1-18-2018 by O-20897 N.S.; effective 2-17-2018.)*

**DIVISION 8**

**Additions and Modifications to Chapter 8 of the  
California Building Code**

*(“Additions and Modifications to Chapter 8 of the  
2007 California Building Code” added 4-8-2008 by O-19726 N.S.)  
(Retitled to “Additions and Modifications to Chapter 8 of the 2010  
California Building Code” and amended 7-31-2012 by O-20187 N.S.)  
(Retitled to “Additions and Modifications to Chapter 8 of the  
California Building Code” on 4-6-2016 by O-20624 N. S.; effective 5-6-2016.)*

**§ 145.0801 Local Modifications and Additions to Chapter 8 “Interior Finishes” of the  
California Building Code**

*(Added 4-8-2008 by O-19726 N.S.; effective 5-8-2008.)  
(“Retitled to “Local Modifications and Additions to Chapter 8 “Interior Finishes” of the 2010  
California Building Code” and amended 7-31-2012 by O-20187 N.S.; effective 8-30-2012.)  
(Retitled to “Local Modifications and Additions to Chapter 8 ‘Interior Finishes’ of the California  
Building Code” and amended 4-6-2016 by O-20624 N. S.; effective 5-6-2016.)  
(Amended 7-20-2018 by O-20958 N.S.; effective 8-19-2018.)*

**DIVISION 9**  
**Additions and Modifications to Chapter 9 of the**  
**California Building Code**

*(“Additions and Modifications to Chapter 9 of the  
2007 California Building Code” added 4-8-2008 by O-19726 N.S.)  
(Retitled to “Additions and Modifications to Chapter 9 of the 2010  
California Building Code” and amended 7-31-2012 by O-20187 N.S.)  
(Retitled to “Additions and Modifications to Chapter 9 of the  
California Building Code” on 4-6-2016 by O-20624 N. S.; effective 5-6-2016.)*

**§ 145.0901 Local Modifications and Additions to Chapter 9 “Fire Protection Systems” of the  
California Building Code**

*(Added 4-8-2008 by O-19726 N.S.; effective 5-8-2008.)  
(Retitled to “Local Modifications and Additions to Chapter 9 “Fire Protection Systems” of the 2010  
California Building Code” and amended 7-31-2012 by O-20187 N.S.; effective 8-30-2012.)  
(Retitled to “Local Modifications and Additions to Chapter 9 ‘Fire Protection Systems’ of the  
California Building Code” on 4-6-2016 by O-20624 N. S.; effective 5-6-2016.)  
(Amended 7-20-2018 by O-20958 N.S.; effective 8-19-2018.)*



**DIVISION 10**  
**Additions and Modifications to Chapter 10 of the**  
**California Building Code**

*(“Additions and Modifications to Chapter 10 of the 2007 California Building Code” added 4-8-2008 by O-19726 N.S.)*  
*(Retitled to “Additions and Modifications to Chapter 10 of the 2010 California Building Code” and amended 7-31-2012 by O-20187 N.S.)*  
*(Retitled to “Additions and Modifications to Chapter 10 of the California Building Code” on 4-6-2016 by O-20624 N. S.; effective 5-6-2016.)*

**§ 145.1001 Local Modifications and Additions to Chapter 10 “Means of Egress” of the California Building Code**

*(Added 4-8-2008 by O-19726 N.S; effective 5-8-2008.)*  
*(Retitled to “Local Modifications and Additions to Chapter 10 “Means of Egress” of the 2010 California Building Code” and amended 7-31-2012 by O-20187 N.S.; effective 8-30-2012.)*  
*(Retitled to “Local Modifications and Additions to Chapter 10 ‘Means of Egress’ of the California Building Code” and amended 4-6-2016 by O-20624 N. S.; effective 5-6-2016.)*  
*(Amended 7-20-2018 by O-20958 N.S.; effective 8-19-2018.)*

**§145.1017 Local Modifications and Additions to Section 1017 “Aisles” of the California Building Code**

*(“Local Modifications and Additions to Section 1017 “Aisles” of the California Building Code” added 7-31-2012 by O-20187 N.S.; effective 8-30-2012.)*  
*(Repealed 4-6-2016 by O-20624 N. S.; effective 5-6-2016.)*

**DIVISION 11**

**Additions and Modifications to Chapter 11 of the  
California Building Code**

*(“Additions and Modifications to Chapter 11 of the  
2007 California Building Code” added 4-8-2008 by O-19726 N.S.)  
(Retitled to “Additions and Modifications to Chapter 11 of the 2010  
California Building Code” and amended 7-31-2012 by O-20187 N.S.)  
(Retitled to “Additions and Modifications to Chapter 11 of the  
California Building Code” on 4-6-2016 by O-20624 N. S.; effective 5-6-2016.)*

**§ 145.1101 Local Modifications and Additions to Chapter 11 “Accessibility” of the California Building Code**

*(Added 4-8-2008 by O-19726 N.S; effective 5-8-2008.)  
(Retitled to “Local Modifications and Additions to Chapter 11 “Accessibility” of the 2010  
California Building Code” and amended 7-31-2012 by O-20187 N.S.; effective 8-30-2012.)  
(Retitled to “Local Modifications and Additions to Chapter 11 ‘Accessibility’ of the California  
Building Code” and amended 4-6-2016 by O-20624 N. S.; effective 5-6-2016.)  
(Amended 7-20-2018 by O-20958 N.S.; effective 8-19-2018.)*

**DIVISION 12**

**Additions and Modifications to Chapter 12 of the  
California Building Code**

*(“Additions and Modifications to Chapter 12 of the  
2007 California Building Code” added 4-8-2008 by O-19726 N.S.)  
(Retitled to “Additions and Modifications to Chapter 12 of the 2010  
California Building Code” and amended 7-31-2012 by O-20187 N.S.)  
(Retitled to “Additions and Modifications to Chapter 12 of the  
California Building Code” on 4-6-2016 by O-20624 N. S.; effective 5-6-2016.)*

**§ 145.1201 Local Modifications and Additions to Chapter 12 “Interior Environment” of the California Building Code**

*(Added 4-8-2008 by O-19726 N.S; effective 5-8-2008.)  
(Retitled to “Local Modifications and Additions to Chapter 12 “Interior Environment” of the 2010  
California Building Code” and amended 7-31-2012 by O-20187 N.S.; effective 8-30-2012.)  
(Retitled to “Local Modifications and Additions to Chapter 12 ‘Interior Environment’ of the  
California Building Code” and amended 4-6-2016 by O-20624 N. S.; effective 5-6-2016.)  
(Amended 1-18-2018 by O-20897 N.S.; effective 2-17-2018.)*

**§145.1203 Local Modifications and Additions to Section 1203 “Ventilation” of the California Building Code**

*(“Local Modifications and Additions to Section 1203 “Ventilation” of the California Building Code” added 7-31-2012 by O-20187 N.S.; effective 8-30-2012.)*  
*(Amended 4-6-2016 by O-20624 N. S.; effective 5-6-2016.)*

**§145.1206 Local Additions and Modifications to Section 1206 “Sound Transmission” of the California Building Code**

*(“Local Additions and Modifications to Section 1207 ‘Sound Transmission’ of the California Building Code” added 4-6-2016 by O-20624 N. S.; effective 5-6-2016.)*  
*(Renumbered from former Section 145.1207 to Section 145.1206, retitled from “Local Additions and Modifications to Section 1207 ‘Sound Transmission’ of the California Building Code” to “Local Additions and Modifications to Section 1206 ‘Sound Transmission’ of the California Building Code” and amended 4-9-2020 by O-21181 N.S.; effective 5-9-2020.)*  
*(Amended 5-8-2023 by O-21642 N.S.; effective 6-7-2023.)*

**§145.1208 Local Additions and Modifications to Section 1208 “Interior Space Dimensions” of the California Building Code**

*(“Local Additions and Modifications to Section 1207 ‘Interior Space Dimensions’ of the California Building Code” added 4-9-2020 by O-21181 N.S.; effective 5-9-2020. Former Section 145.1207 “Local Additions and Modifications to Section 1207 ‘Sound Transmission’ of the California Building Code” retitled and renumbered to Section 145.1206,)*  
*(Renumbered from former Section 145.1207 to Section 145.1208, retitled from “Local Additions and Modifications to Section 1207 “Interior Space Dimensions” of the California Building Code” to “Local Additions and Modifications to Section 1208 “Interior Space Dimensions” of the California Building Code” and amended 5-8-2023 by O-21642 N.S.; effective 6-7-2023.)*

**DIVISION 13**  
**Additions and Modifications to Chapter 13 of the**  
**California Building Code**

*(“Additions and Modifications to Chapter 13 of the  
2007 California Building Code” added 4-8-2008 by O-19726 N.S.)  
(Retitled to “Additions and Modifications to Chapter 13 of the 2010  
California Building Code” and amended 7-31-2012 by O-20187 N.S.)  
(Retitled to “Additions and Modifications to Chapter 13 of the  
California Building Code” on 4-6-2016 by O-20624 N. S.; effective 5-6-2016.)*

**§ 145.1301 Local Modifications and Additions to Chapter 13 “Energy Efficiency” of the**  
**California Building Code**

*(Added 4-8-2008 by O-19726 N.S.; effective 5-8-2008.)  
(Retitled to “Local Modifications and Additions to Chapter 13 “Energy Efficiency” of the 2010  
California Building Code” and amended 7-31-2012 by O-20187 N.S.; effective 8-30-2012.)  
(Retitled to “Local Modifications and Additions to Chapter 13 ‘Energy Efficiency’ of the California  
Building Code” and amended 4-6-2016 by O-20624 N. S.; effective 5-6-2016.)  
(Amended 7-20-2018 by O-20958 N.S.; effective 8-19-2018.)*

**DIVISION 14**  
**Additions and Modifications to Chapter 14 of the**  
**California Building Code**

*(“Additions and Modifications to Chapter 14 of the  
2007 California Building Code” added 4-8-2008 by O-19726 N.S.)  
(Retitled to “Additions and Modifications to Chapter 14 of the 2010  
California Building Code” and amended 7-31-2012 by O-20187 N.S.)  
(Retitled to “Additions and Modifications to Chapter 14 of the  
California Building Code” on 4-6-2016 by O-20624 N. S.; effective 5-6-2016.)*

**§ 145.1401 Local Modifications and Additions to Chapter 14 “Exterior Walls” of the**  
**California Building Code**

*(Added 4-8-2008 by O-19726 N.S; effective 5-8-2008.)  
(Retitled to “Local Modifications and Additions to Chapter 14 “Exterior Walls” of the 2010  
California Building Code” and amended 7-31-2012 by O-20187 N.S.; effective 8-30-2012.)  
(Retitled to “Local Modifications and Additions to Chapter 14 ‘Exterior Walls’ of the California  
Building Code” and amended 4-6-2016 by O-20624 N. S.; effective 5-6-2016.)  
(Amended 7-20-2018 by O-20958 N.S.; effective 8-19-2018.)*

**DIVISION 15**  
**Additions and Modifications to Chapter 15 of the**  
**California Building Code**

*(“Additions and Modifications to Chapter 15 of the 2007 California Building Code” added 4-8-2008 by O-19726 N.S.)*  
*(Retitled to “Additions and Modifications to Chapter 15 of the 2010 California Building Code” and amended 7-31-2012 by O-20187 N.S.)*  
*(Retitled to “Additions and Modifications to Chapter 15 of the California Building Code” on 4-6-2016 by O-20624 N. S.; effective 5-6-2016.)*

**§ 145.1501 Local Modifications and Additions to Chapter 15 “Roof Assemblies and Rooftop Structures” of the California Building Code**

*(Added 4-8-2008 by O-19726 N.S; effective 5-8-2008.)*  
*(Retitled to “Local Modifications and Additions to Chapter 15 “Roof Assemblies and Roof Top Structures” of the 2010 California Building Code” and amended 7-31-2012 by O-20187 N.S.; effective 8-30-2012.)*  
*(Retitled to “Local Modifications and Additions to Chapter 15 ‘Roof Assemblies and Roof Top Structures’ of the California Building Code” and amended 4-6-2016 by O-20624 N. S.; effective 5-6-2016.)*  
*(Amended 1-18-2018 by O-20897 N.S.; effective 2-17-2018.)*  
*(Retitled from “Local Modifications and Additions to Chapter 15 ‘Roof Assemblies and Roof Top Structures’ of the California Building Code” to “Local Modifications and Additions to Chapter 15 ‘Roof Assemblies and Rooftop Structures’ of the California Building Code” and amended 4-9-2020 by O-21181 N.S.; effective 5-9-2020.)*  
*(Amended 5-8-2023 by O-21642 N.S.; effective 6-7-2023.)*

**§ 145.1505 Local Additions and Modifications to Section 1505 “Fire Classification” of the California Building Code**

*(Added 4-8-2008 by O-19726 N.S; effective 5-8-2008.)*  
*(Retitled to “Local Additions and Modifications to Section 1505 “Fire Classification” of the 2010 California Building Code” and amended 7-31-2012 by O-20187 N.S.; effective 8-30-2012.)*  
*(Retitled to “Local Additions and Modifications to Section 1505 ‘Fire Classification’ of the California Building Code” and amended 4-6-2016 by O-20624 N. S.; effective 5-6-2016.)*  
*(Amended 4-9-2020 by O-21181 N.S.; effective 5-9-2020.)*

**§ 145.1507 Local Additions and Modifications to Section 1507 “Requirements for Roof Coverings” of the California Building Code**

*(Added 4-8-2008 by O-19726 N.S.; effective 5-8-2008.)*

*(Retitled to “Local Additions and Modifications to Section 1507 “Requirements for Roof Coverings” of the 2010 California Building Code” and amended 7-31-2012 by O-20187 N.S.; effective 8-30-2012.)*

*(Retitled to “Local Additions and Modifications to Section 1507 ‘Requirements for Roof Coverings’ of the California Building Code” on 4-6-2016 by O-20624 N. S.; effective 5-6-2016.)*

*(Amended 4-9-2020 by O-21181 N.S.; effective 5-9-2020.)*

**§145.1510 Local Additions and Modifications to Section 1510 “Rooftop Structures” of the California Building Code**

*(“Local Additions and Modifications to Section 1510 “Rooftop Structures” of the California Building Code” added 4-9-2020 by O-21181 N.S.; effective 5-9-2020. Former Section 145.1510 “Local Additions and Modifications to Section 1510 ‘Reroofing’ of the California Building Code” retitled and renumbered to Section 145.1511.)*

**§ 145.1512 Local Additions and Modifications to Section 1512 “Reroofing” of the California Building Code**

*(““Local Additions and Modifications to Section 1510 “Reroofing” of the 2007 California Building Code” added 4-8-2008 by O-19726 N.S.; effective 5-8-2008.)*

*(Retitled to “Local Additions and Modifications to Section 1510 “Reroofing” of the 2010 California Building Code” and amended 7-31-2012 by O-20187 N.S.; effective 8-30-2012.)*

*(Retitled to “Local Additions and Modifications to Section 1510 ‘Reroofing’ of the California Building Code” and amended 4-6-2016 by O-20624 N. S.; effective 5-6-2016.)*

*(Renumbered from Section 145.1510 to Section 145.1511, retitled from “Local Additions and Modifications to Section 1510 ‘Reroofing’ of the California Building Code” to “Local Additions and Modifications to Section 1511 ‘Reroofing’ of the California Building Code” and amended 4-9-2020 by O-21181 N.S.; effective 5-9-2020.)*

*(Renumbered from former 145.1511 to Section 145.1512, retitled from “Local Additions and Modifications to Section 1511 ‘Reroofing’ of the California Building Code” to “Local Additions and Modifications to Section 1512 “Reroofing” of the California Building Code” and amended 5-8-2023 by O-21642 N.S.; effective 6-7-2023.)*

**DIVISION 16**  
**Additions and Modifications to Chapter 16 of the**  
**California Building Code**

*(“Additions and Modifications to Chapter 16 of the 2007 California Building Code” added 4-8-2008 by O-19726 N.S.)*  
*(Retitled to “Additions and Modifications to Chapter 16 of the 2010 California Building Code” and amended 7-31-2012 by O-20187 N.S.)*  
*(Retitled to “Additions and Modifications to Chapter 16 of the California Building Code” on 4-6-2016 by O-20624 N.S.; effective 5-6-2016.)*

**§ 145.1601 Local Modifications and Additions to Chapter 16 “Structural Design” of the California Building Code**

*(Added 4-8-2008 by O-19726 N.S; effective 5-8-2008.)*  
*(Retitled to “Local Modifications and Additions to Chapter 16 “Structural Design” of the 2010 California Building Code” and amended 7-31-2012 by O-20187 N.S.; effective 8-30-2012.)*  
*(Retitled to “Local Modifications and Additions to Chapter 16 ‘Structural Design’ of the California Building Code” and amended 4-6-2016 by O-20624 N.S.; effective 5-6-2016.)*  
*(Amended 1-18-2018 by O-20897 N.S.; effective 2-17-2018.)*

**§145.1607 Local Modifications and Additions to Section 1607 “Live Loads” of the California Building Code**

*(“Local Modifications and Additions to Section 1607 ‘Live Loads’ of the California Building Code” added 4-6-2016 by O-20624 N.S.; effective 5-6-2016.)*  
*(Amended 5-8-2023 by O-21642 N.S.; effective 6-7-2023.)*

**§145.1612 Local Modifications and Additions to Section 1612 “Flood Loads” of the California Building Code**

*(“Local Modifications and Additions to Section 1612 “Flood Loads” of the California Building Code” added 4-6-2016 by O-20624 N.S.; effective 5-6-2016.)*

**§ 145.1613 Local Additions and Modifications to Section 1613 “Earthquake Loads” of the California Building Code**

*(Added 4-8-2008 by O-19726 N.S; effective 5-8-2008.)*  
*(Retitled to “Local Additions and Modifications to Section 1613 “Earthquake Loads” of the 2010 California Building Code” and amended 7-31-2012 by O-20187 N.S.; effective 8-30-2012.)*  
*(Repealed 4-6-2016 by O-20624 N. S.; effective 5-6-2016.)*



**DIVISION 17**  
**Additions and Modifications to Chapter 17 of the**  
**California Building Code**

*(“Additions and Modifications to Chapter 17 of the 2007 California Building Code” added 4-8-2008 by O-19726 N.S.)*  
*(Retitled to “Additions and Modifications to Chapter 17 of the 2010 California Building Code” and amended 7-31-2012 by O-20187 N.S.)*  
*(Retitled to “Additions and Modifications to Chapter 17 of the California Building Code” on 4-6-2016 by O-20624 N.S.; effective 5-6-2016.)*

**§ 145.1701 Local Modifications and Additions to Chapter 17 “Structural Tests and Special Inspections” of the California Building Code**

*(Added 4-8-2008 by O-19726 N.S.; effective 5-8-2008.)*  
*(Retitled to “Local Modifications and Additions to Chapter 17 “Structural Tests and Special Inspections” of the 2010 California Building Code” and amended 7-31-2012 by O-20187 N.S.; effective 8-30-2012.)*  
*(Retitled to “Local Modifications and Additions to Chapter 17 ‘Structural Tests and Special Inspections’ of the California Building Code” and amended 4-6-2016 by O-20624 N.S.; effective 5-6-2016.)*  
*(Amended 1-18-2018 by O-20897 N.S.; effective 2-17-2018.)*

**§145.1704 Local Additions and Modifications to Section 1704 “Statement of Special Inspections” of the California Building Code**

*(Added 4-8-2008 by O-19726 N.S.; effective 5-8-2008.)*  
*Retitled to “Local Additions and Modifications to Section 1705 “Statement of Special Inspections” of the 2010 California Building Code” and amended 7-31-2012 by O-20187 N.S.; effective 8-30-2012.)*  
*(Retitled to “Local Additions and Modifications to Section 1705 ‘Statement of Special Inspections’ of the California Building Code” and amended 4-6-2016 by O-20624 N.S.; effective 5-6-2016.)*  
*(Renumbered from former Section 145.1705, retitled to “Local Additions and Modifications to Section 1704 ‘Statement of Special Inspections’ of the California Building Code,” and amended 1-18-2018 by O-20897 N.S.; effective 2-17-2018.)*

**DIVISION 18**  
**Additions and Modifications to Chapter 18 of the**  
**California Building Code**

*(“Additions and Modifications to Chapter 18 of the 2007 California Building Code” added 4-8-2008 by O-19726 N.S.)*  
*(Retitled to “Additions and Modifications to Chapter 18 of the 2010 California Building Code” and amended 7-31-2012 by O-20187 N.S.)*  
*(Retitled to “Additions and Modifications to Chapter 18 of the California Building Code” on 4-6-2016 by O-20624 N.S.; effective 5-6-2016.)*

**§145.1801 Local Modifications and Additions to Chapter 18 “Soils and Foundations” of the California Building Code**

*(Added 4-8-2008 by O-19726 N.S; effective 5-8-2008.)*  
*(Retitled to “Local Modifications and Additions to Chapter 18 “Soils and Foundations” of the 2010 California Building Code” and amended 7-31-2012 by O-20187 N.S.; effective 8-30-2012.)*  
*(Retitled to “Local Modifications and Additions to Chapter 18 ‘Soils and Foundations’ of the California Building Code” and amended 4-6-2016 by O-20624 N.S.; effective 5-6-2016.)*  
*(Amended 1-18-2018 by O-20897 N.S.; effective 2-17-2018.)*

**§ 145.1802 Local Additions to Section 1802 “Foundation and Soils Investigations” of the 2007 California Building Code**

*(Added 4-8-2008 by O-19726 N.S; effective 5-8-2008.)*  
*(Repealed 7-31-2012 by O-20187 N.S.; effective 8-30-2012.)*

**§145.1803 Local Additions and Modifications to Section 1803 “Geotechnical Investigations” of the California Building Code**

*(“Local Additions and Modifications to Section 1803 “Geotechnical Investigations” of the 2010 California Building Code” added 7-31-2012 by O-20187 N.S.; effective 8-30-2012.)*  
*(Retitled to “Local Additions and Modifications to Section 1803 ‘Geotechnical Investigations’ of the California Building Code” and amended 4-6-2016 by O-20624 N.S.; effective 5-6-2016.)*  
*(Amended 4-9-2020 by O-21181 N.S.; effective 5-9-2020.)*  
*(Amended 5-8-2023 by O-21642 N.S.; effective 6-7-2023.)*

**§ 145.1805 Local Additions to Section 1805 “Footings and Foundations” of the 2007 California Building Code**

*(Added 4-8-2008 by O-19726 N.S; effective 5-8-2008.)*  
*(Repealed 7-31-2012 by O-20187 N.S.; effective 8-30-2012.)*

**DIVISION 19**  
**Additions and Modifications to Chapter 19 of the**  
**California Building Code**

*(“Additions and Modifications to Chapter 19 of the 2007 California Building Code” added 4-8-2008 by O-19726 N.S.)*  
*(Retitled to “Additions and Modifications to Chapter 19 of the 2010 California Building Code” and amended 7-31-2012 by O-20187 N.S.)*  
*(Retitled to “Additions and Modifications to Chapter 19 of the California Building Code” on 4-6-2016 by O-20624 N.S.; effective 5-6-2016.)*

**§ 145.1901 Local Modifications and Additions to Chapter 19 “Concrete” of the California Building Code**

*(Added 4-8-2008 by O-19726 N.S; effective 5-8-2008.)*  
*(Retitled to “Local Modifications and Additions to Chapter 19 “Concrete” of the 2010 California Building Code and amended 7-31-2012 by O-20187 N.S.; effective 8-30-2012.)*  
*(Retitled to “Local Modifications and Additions to Chapter 19 ‘Concrete’ of the California Building Code” and amended 4-6-2016 by O-20624 N.S.; effective 5-6-2016.)*  
*(Amended 7-20-2018 by O-20958 N.S.; effective 8-19-2018.)*

**§ 145.1908 Local Additions to Section 1908 “Modifications to ACI 318” of the 2010 California Building Code**

*(Added 4-8-2008 by O-19726 N.S; effective 5-8-2008.)*  
*(Retitled to “Local Additions to Section 1908 “Modifications to ACI 318” of the 2010 California Building Code” and amended 7-31-2012 by O-20187 N.S.; effective 8-30-2012.)*  
*(Repealed 4-6-2016 by O-20624 N.S.; effective 5-6-2016.)*

**DIVISION 20**

**Additions and Modifications to Chapter 20 of the  
California Building Code**

*(“Additions and Modifications to Chapter 20 of the  
2007 California Building Code” added 4-8-2008 by O-19726 N.S.)  
(Retitled to “Additions and Modifications to Chapter 20 of the 2010  
California Building Code” and amended 7-31-2012 by O-20187 N.S.)  
(Retitled to “Additions and Modifications to Chapter 20 of the  
California Building Code” on 4-6-2016 by O-20624 N.S.; effective 5-6-2016.)*

**§ 145.2001 Local Modifications and Additions to Chapter 20 “Aluminum” of the California  
Building Code**

*(Added 4-8-2008 by O-19726 N.S; effective 5-8-2008.)  
(Retitled to “Local Modifications and Additions to Chapter 20 “Aluminum” of the 2010 California  
Building Code” and amended 7-31-2012 by O-20187 N.S.; effective 8-30-2012.)  
(Retitled to “Local Modifications and Additions to Chapter 20 ‘Aluminum’ of the California  
Building Code” and amended 4-6-2016 by O-20624 N.S.; effective 5-6-2016.)  
(Amended 7-20-2018 by O-20958 N.S.; effective 8-19-2018.)*

**DIVISION 21**

**Additions and Modifications to Chapter 21 of the  
California Building Code**

*(“Additions and Modifications to Chapter 21 of the  
2007 California Building Code” added 4-8-2008 by O-19726 N.S.)  
(Retitled to “Additions and Modifications to Chapter 21 of the 2010  
California Building Code” and amended 7-31-2012 by O-20187 N.S.)  
(Retitled to “Additions and Modifications to Chapter 21 of the  
California Building Code” on 4-6-2016 by O-20624 N.S.; effective 5-6-2016.)*

**§ 145.2101 Local Modifications and Additions to Chapter 21 “Masonry” of the California  
Building Code**

*(Added 4-8-2008 by O-19726 N.S; effective 5-8-2008.)  
(Retitled to “Local Modifications and Additions to Chapter 21 “Masonry” of the 2010 California  
Building Code” and amended 7-31-2012 by O-20187 N.S.; effective 8-30-2012.)  
(Retitled to “Local Modifications and Additions to Chapter 21 ‘Masonry’ of the California Building  
Code” and amended 4-6-2016 by O-20624 N.S.; effective 5-6-2016.)  
(Amended 7-20-2018 by O-20958 N.S.; effective 8-19-2018.)*

**DIVISION 22**

**Additions and Modifications to Chapter 22 of the  
California Building Code**

*(“Additions and Modifications to Chapter 22 of the  
2007 California Building Code” added 4-8-2008 by O-19726 N.S.)  
(Retitled to “Additions and Modifications to Chapter 22 of the 2010  
California Building Code” and amended 7-31-2012 by O-20187 N.S.)  
(Retitled to “Additions and Modifications to Chapter 22 of the  
California Building Code” on 4-6-2016 by O-20624 N.S.; effective 5-6-2016.)*

**§ 145.2201 Local Modifications and Additions to Chapter 22 “Steel” of the California  
Building Code**

*(Added 4-8-2008 by O-19726 N.S; effective 5-8-2008.)  
(Retitled to “Local Modifications and Additions to Chapter 22 “Steel” of the 2010 California  
Building Code” and amended 7-31-2012 by O-20187 N.S.; effective 8-30-2012.)  
(Retitled to “Local Modifications and Additions to Chapter 22 ‘Steel’ of the California Building  
Code” and amended 4-6-2016 by O-20624 N.S.; effective 5-6-2016.)  
(Amended 7-20-2018 by O-20958 N.S.; effective 8-19-2018.)*

**DIVISION 23**

**Additions and Modifications to Chapter 23 of the  
California Building Code**

*(“Additions and Modifications to Chapter 23 of the  
2007 California Building Code” added 4-8-2008 by O-19726 N.S.)  
(Retitled to “Additions and Modifications to Chapter 23 of the 2010  
California Building Code” and amended 7-31-2012 by O-20187 N.S.)  
(Retitled to “Additions and Modifications to Chapter 23 of the  
California Building Code” on 4-6-2016 by O-20624 N.S.; effective 5-6-2016.)*

**§ 145.2301 Local Modifications and Additions to Chapter 23 “Wood” of the California  
Building Code**

*(Added 4-8-2008 by O-19726 N.S; effective 5-8-2008.)  
(Retitled to “Local Modifications and Additions to Chapter 23 “Wood” of the 2010 California  
Building Code” and amended 7-31-2012 by O-20187 N.S.; effective 8-30-2012.)  
(Retitled to “Local Modifications and Additions to Chapter 23 ‘Wood’ of the California Building  
Code” and amended 4-6-2016 by O-20624 N.S.; effective 5-6-2016.)  
(Amended 7-20-2018 by O-20958 N.S.; effective 8-19-2018.)*

**DIVISION 24**

**Additions and Modifications to Chapter 24 of the  
California Building Code**

*(“Additions and Modifications to Chapter 24 of the  
2007 California Building Code” added 4-8-2008 by O-19726 N.S.)  
(Retitled to “Additions and Modifications to Chapter 24 of the 2010  
California Building Code” and amended 7-31-2012 by O-20187 N.S.)  
(Retitled to “Additions and Modifications to Chapter 24 of the  
California Building Code” on 4-6-2016 by O-20624 N.S.; effective 5-6-2016.)*

**§ 145.2401 Local Modifications and Additions to Chapter 24 “Glass and Glazing” of the  
California Building Code**

*(Added 4-8-2008 by O-19726 N.S; effective 5-8-2008.)  
(Retitled to “Local Modifications and Additions to Chapter 24 “Glass and Glazing” of the 2010  
California Building Code” and amended 7-31-2012 by O-20187 N.S.; effective 8-30-2012.)  
(Retitled to “Local Modifications and Additions to Chapter 24 ‘Glass and Glazing’ of the California  
Building Code” and amended 4-6-2016 by O-20624 N.S.; effective 5-6-2016.)  
(Amended 7-20-2018 by O-20958 N.S.; effective 8-19-2018.)*

**DIVISION 25**

**Additions and Modifications to Chapter 25 of the  
California Building Code**

*(“Additions and Modifications to Chapter 25 of the  
2007 California Building Code” added 4-8-2008 by O-19726 N.S.)  
(Retitled to “Additions and Modifications to Chapter 25 of the 2010  
California Building Code” and amended 7-31-2012 by O-20187 N.S.)  
(Retitled to “Additions and Modifications to Chapter 25 of the  
California Building Code” on 4-6-2016 by O-20624 N.S.; effective 5-6-2016.)*

**§ 145.2501 Local Modifications and Additions to Chapter 25 “Gypsum Board and Plaster” of  
the California Building Code**

*(Added 4-8-2008 by O-19726 N.S; effective 5-8-2008.)  
(Retitled to “Local Modifications and Additions to Chapter 25 “Gypsum Board and Plaster” of the  
2010 California Building Code” and amended 7-31-2012 by O-20187 N.S.; effective 8-30-2012.)  
(Retitled to “Local Modifications and Additions to Chapter 25 ‘Gypsum Board and Plaster’ of the  
California Building Code” and amended 4-6-2016 by O-20624 N.S.; effective 5-6-2016.)  
(Amended 7-20-2018 by O-20958 N.S.; effective 8-19-2018.)*

**DIVISION 26**

**Additions and Modifications to Chapter 26 of the  
California Building Code**

*(“Additions and Modifications to Chapter 26 of the  
2007 California Building Code” added 4-8-2008 by O-19726 N.S.)  
(Retitled to “Additions and Modifications to Chapter 26 of the 2010  
California Building Code” and amended 7-31-2012 by O-20187 N.S.)  
(Retitled to “Additions and Modifications to Chapter 26 of the  
California Building Code” on 4-6-2016 by O-20624 N.S.; effective 5-6-2016.)*

**§ 145.2601 Local Modifications and Additions to Chapter 26 “Plastic” of the California  
Building Code**

*(Added 4-8-2008 by O-19726 N.S; effective 5-8-2008.)  
(Retitled to “Local Modifications and Additions to Chapter 26 “Plastic” of the 2010 California  
Building Code” and amended 7-31-2012 by O-20187 N.S.; effective 8-30-2012.)  
(Retitled to “Local Modifications and Additions to Chapter 26 ‘Plastic’ of the California Building  
Code” and amended 4-6-2016 by O-20624 N.S.; effective 5-6-2016.)  
(Amended 7-20-2018 by O-20958 N.S.; effective 8-19-2018.)*

**DIVISION 27**

**Additions and Modifications to Chapter 27 of the  
California Building Code**

*(“Additions and Modifications to Chapter 27 of the  
2007 California Building Code” added 4-8-2008 by O-19726 N.S.)  
(Retitled to “Additions and Modifications to Chapter 27 of the 2010  
California Building Code” and amended 7-31-2012 by O-20187 N.S.)  
(Retitled to “Additions and Modifications to Chapter 27 of the  
California Building Code” on 4-6-2016 by O-20624 N.S.; effective 5-6-2016.)*

**§ 145.2701 Local Modifications and Additions to Chapter 27 “Electrical” of the California  
Building Code**

*(Added 4-8-2008 by O-19726 N.S; effective 5-8-2008.)  
(Retitled to “Local Modifications and Additions to Chapter 27 “Electrical” of the 2010 California  
Building Code” and amended 7-31-2012 by O-20187 N.S.; effective 8-30-2012.)  
(Retitled to “Local Modifications and Additions to Chapter 27 ‘Electrical’ of the California  
Building Code” and amended 4-6-2016 by O-20624 N.S.; effective 5-6-2016.)  
(Amended 7-20-2018 by O-20958 N.S.; effective 8-19-2018.)*

**DIVISION 28**

**Additions and Modifications to Chapter 28 of the  
California Building Code**

*(“Additions and Modifications to Chapter 28 of the  
2007 California Building Code” added 4-8-2008 by O-19726 N.S.)  
(Retitled to “Additions and Modifications to Chapter 28 of the 2010  
California Building Code” and amended 7-31-2012 by O-20187 N.S.)  
(Retitled to “Additions and Modifications to Chapter 28 of the  
California Building Code” on 4-6-2016 by O-20624 N.S.; effective 5-6-2016.)*

**§ 145.2801 Local Modifications and Additions to Chapter 28 “Mechanical Systems” of the  
California Building Code**

*(Added 4-8-2008 by O-19726 N.S.; effective 5-8-2008.)  
(Retitled to “Local Modifications and Additions to Chapter 28 “Mechanical Systems” of the 2010  
California Building Code” and amended 7-31-2012 by O-20187 N.S.; effective 8-30-2012.)  
(Retitled to “Local Modifications and Additions to Chapter 28 ‘Mechanical Systems’ of the  
California Building Code” and amended 4-6-2016 by O-20624 N.S.; effective 5-6-2016.)  
(Amended 7-20-2018 by O-20958 N.S.; effective 8-19-2018.)*

**DIVISION 29**

**Additions and Modifications to Chapter 29 of the  
California Building Code**

*(“Additions and Modifications to Chapter 29 of the  
2007 California Building Code” added 4-8-2008 by O-19726 N.S.)  
(Retitled to “Additions and Modifications to Chapter 29 of the 2010  
California Building Code” and amended 7-31-2012 by O-20187 N.S.)  
(Retitled to “Additions and Modifications to Chapter 29 of the  
California Building Code” on 4-6-2016 by O-20624 N.S.; effective 5-6-2016.)*

**§ 145.2901 Local Modifications and Additions to Chapter 29 “Plumbing Systems” of the  
California Building Code**

*(Added 4-8-2008 by O-19726 N.S.; effective 5-8-2008.)  
(Retitled to “Local Modifications and Additions to Chapter 29 “Plumbing Systems” of the 2010  
California Building Code” and amended 7-31-2012 by O-20187 N.S.; effective 8-30-2012.)  
(Retitled to “Local Modifications and Additions to Chapter 29 ‘Plumbing Systems’ of the California  
Building Code” and amended 4-6-2016 by O-20624 N.S.; effective 5-6-2016.)  
(Amended 1-18-2018 by O-20897 N.S.; effective 2-17-2018.)*



**DIVISION 30**

**Additions and Modifications to Chapter 30 of the  
California Building Code**

*(“Additions and Modifications to Chapter 30 of the  
2007 California Building Code” added 4-8-2008 by O-19726 N.S.)  
(Retitled to “Additions and Modifications to Chapter 30 of the 2010  
California Building Code” and amended 7-31-2012 by O-20187 N.S.)  
(Retitled to “Additions and Modifications to Chapter 30 of the  
California Building Code” on 4-6-2016 by O-20624 N.S.; effective 5-6-2016.)*

**§ 145.3001 Local Modifications and Additions to Chapter 30 “Elevators and Conveying  
Systems” of the California Building Code**

*(Added 4-8-2008 by O-19726 N.S.; effective 5-8-2008.)  
(Retitled to “Local Modifications and Additions to Chapter 30 “Elevators and Conveying Systems”  
of the 2010 California Building Code” and amended 7-31-2012 by O-20187 N.S.; effective  
8-30-2012.)  
(Retitled to “Local Modifications and Additions to Chapter 30 ‘Elevators and Conveying Systems’  
of the California Building Code” and amended 4-6-2016 by O-20624 N.S.; effective 5-6-2016.)  
(Amended 7-20-2018 by O-20958 N.S.; effective 8-19-2018.)*

**DIVISION 31**

**Additions and Modifications to Chapter 31 of the  
California Building Code**

*(“Additions and Modifications to Chapter 31 of the  
2007 California Building Code” added 4-8-2008 by O-19726 N.S.)  
(Retitled to “Additions and Modifications to Chapter 31 of the 2010  
California Building Code” and amended 7-31-2012 by O-20187 N.S.)  
(Retitled to “Additions and Modifications to Chapter 31 of the  
California Building Code on 4-6-2016 by O-20624 N.S.; effective 5-6-2016.)*

**§ 145.3101 Local Modifications and Additions to Chapter 31 “Special Construction” of the  
California Building Code**

*(Added 4-8-2008 by O-19726 N.S.; effective 5-8-2008.)  
(Retitled to “Local Modifications and Additions to Chapter 31 “Special Construction” of the 2010  
California Building Code” and amended 7-31-2012 by O-20187 N.S.; effective 8-30-2012.)  
(Retitled to “Local Modifications and Additions to Chapter 31 ‘Special Construction’ of the  
California Building Code” and amended 4-6-2016 by O-20624 N.S.; effective 5-6-2016.)  
(Amended 1-18-2018 by O-20897 N.S.; effective 2-17-2018.)  
(Amended 4-9-2020 by O-21181 N.S.; effective 5-9-2020.)*

**§145.3109 Local Additions and Modifications to Section 3109 “Swimming Pool Enclosure and Safety Devices” of the California Building Code**

*(Added 4-8-2008 by O-19726 N.S.; effective 5-8-2008.)*

*(Retitled to “Local Additions and Modifications to Section 3109 “Swimming Pool Enclosure and Safety Devices” of the 2010 California Building Code” and amended 7-31-2012 by O-20187 N.S.; effective 8-30-2012.)*

*(Retitled to “Local Additions and Modifications to Section 3109 ‘Swimming Pool Enclosure and Safety Devices’ of the California Building Code” and amended 4-6-2016 by O-20624 N.S.; effective 5-6-2016.)*

*(Repealed 4-9-2020 by O-21181 N.S.; effective 5-9-2020.)*

**§ 145.3110 Minimum Front, Side, and Rear Yard Setbacks for Swimming Pools**

*(Added 4-8-2008 by O-19726 N.S.; effective 5-8-2008.)*

*(Repealed 8-9-2019 by O-21114 N.S.; effective 9-8-2019.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21114 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 12-11-2019.]

**§ 145.3111 Lot Coverage**

*(Added 4-8-2008 by O-19726 N.S.; effective 5-8-2008.)*

*(Repealed 8-9-2019 by O-21114 N.S.; effective 9-8-2019.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21114 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 12-11-2019.]

**DIVISION 32**  
**Additions and Modifications to Chapter 32 of the**  
**California Building Code**

*(“Additions and Modifications to Chapter 32 of the  
2007 California Building Code” added 4-8-2008 by O-19726 N.S.)  
(Retitled to “Additions and Modifications to Chapter 32 of the 2010  
California Building Code” and amended 7-31-2012 by O-20187 N.S.)  
(Retitled to “Additions and Modifications to Chapter 32 of the  
California Building Code” on 4-6-2016 by O-20624 N.S.; effective 5-6-2016.)*

**§ 145.3201 Local Modifications and Additions to Chapter 32 “Encroachments into the Public Right-of-Way” of the California Building Code**

*(Added 4-8-2008 by O-19726 N.S.; effective 5-8-2008.)*

*(Retitled to “Local Modifications and Additions to Chapter 32 “Encroachments into the Public Right-of-Way” of the 2010 California Building Code” and amended 7-31-2012 by O-20187 N.S.; effective 8-30-2012.)*

*(Retitled to “Local Modifications and Additions to Chapter 32 ‘Encroachments into the Public Right-of-Way’ of the California Building Code” and amended 4-6-2016 by O-20624 N.S.; effective 5-6-2016.)*

*(Amended 1-18-2018 by O-20897 N.S.; effective 2-17-2018.)*

**§ 145.3203 Local Additions to Chapter 32 “Encroachments Into The Public Right-of-Way”**

*(Added 4-8-2008 by O-19726 N.S.; effective 5-8-2008.)*

*(Amended 7-31-2012 by O-20187 N.S.; effective 8-30-2012.)*

*(Amended 4-6-2016 by O-20624 N.S.; effective 5-6-2016.)*

*(Amended 4-9-2020 by O-21181 N.S.; effective 5-9-2020.)*

**DIVISION 33**  
**Additions and Modifications to Chapter 33 of the**  
**California Building Code**

*(“Additions and Modifications to Chapter 33 of the 2007 California Building Code” added 4-8-2008 by O-19726 N.S.)*  
*(Retitled to “Additions and Modifications to Chapter 33 of the 2010 California Building Code” and amended 7-31-2012 by O-20187 N.S.)*  
*(Retitled to “Additions and Modifications to Chapter 33 of the California Building Code” on 4-6-2016 by O-20624 N.S.; effective 5-6-2016.)*

**§ 145.3301 Local Modifications and Additions to Chapter 33 “Safeguards During Construction” of the California Building Code**

*(Added 4-8-2008 by O-19726 N.S.; effective 5-8-2008.)*  
*(Retitled to “Local Modifications and Additions to Chapter 33 “Safeguards During Construction” of the 2010 California Building Code” and amended 7-31-2012 by O-20187 N.S.; effective 8-30-2012.)*  
*(Retitled to “Local Modifications and Additions to Chapter 33 ‘Safeguards During Construction’ of the California Building Code” and amended 4-6-2016 by O-20624 N.S.; effective 5-6-2016.)*  
*(Amended 1-18-2018 by O-20897 N.S.; effective 2-17-2018.)*  
*(Amended 4-9-2020 by O-21181 N.S.; effective 5-9-2020.)*

**§ 145.3303 Local Modifications and Additions to Section 3303 “Demolition” of the California Building Code**

*(Added 4-8-2008 by O-19726 N.S.; effective 5-8-2008.)*  
*(Retitled to “Local Modifications and Additions to Section 3303 “Demolition” of the 2010 California Building Code” and amended 7-31-2012 by O-20187 N.S.; effective 8-30-2012.)*  
*(Retitled to “Local Modifications and Additions to Section 3303 ‘Demolition’ of the California Building Code” and amended 4-6-2016 by O-20624 N.S.; effective 5-6-2016.)*  
*(Amended 4-9-2020 by O-21181 N.S.; effective 5-9-2020.)*  
*(Amended 5-8-2023 by O-21642 N.S.; effective 6-7-2023.)*

**DIVISION 34**  
**Additions and Modifications to Chapter 34 of the**  
**California Building Code**

*(“Additions and Modifications to Chapter 34 of the  
2007 California Building Code” added 4-8-2008 by O-19726 N.S.)  
(Retitled to “Additions and Modifications to Chapter 34 of the 2010  
California Building Code” and amended 7-31-2012 by O-20187 N.S.)  
(Retitled to “Additions and Modifications to Chapter 34 of the  
California Building Code” on 4-6-2016 by O-20624 N.S.; effective 5-6-2016.)*

**§ 145.3401 Local Modifications and Additions to Chapter 34 “Existing Structures” of the**  
**California Building Code**

*(Added 4-8-2008 by O-19726 N.S.; effective 5-8-2008.)  
(Retitled to “Local Modifications and Additions to Chapter 34 “Existing Structures” of the 2010  
California Building Code” and amended 7-31-2012 by O-20187 N.S.; effective 8-30-2012.)  
(Retitled to “Local Modifications and Additions to Chapter 34 ‘Existing Structures’ of the  
California Building Code” and amended 4-6-2016 by O-20624 N.S.; effective 5-6-2016.)*

[Editor’s Note: The local modifications and additions for Existing Structures have been repealed.  
Refer to the Existing Building Regulations in Chapter 14, Article 11 of the Land Development  
Code.]

*(Amended 7-20-2018 by O-20958 N.S.; effective 8-19-2018.)*

**§ 145.3403 Local Additions to Section 3403 “Additions, Alterations or Repairs” of the 2007**  
**California Building Code**

*(Added 4-8-2008 by O-19726 N.S.; effective 5-8-2008.)  
(Repealed 7-31-2012 by O-20187 N.S.; effective 8-30-2012.)*

**DIVISION 35**

**Additions and Modifications to Chapter 35 of the  
California Building Code**

*(“Additions and Modifications to Chapter 35 of the  
2007 California Building Code” added 4-8-2008 by O-19726 N.S.)  
(Retitled to “Additions and Modifications to Chapter 35 of the 2010  
California Building Code” and amended 7-31-2012 by O-20187 N.S.)  
(Retitled to “Additions and Modifications to Chapter 35 of the  
California Building Code” on 4-6-2016 by O-20624 N.S.; effective 5-6-2016.)*

**§145.3501 Local Modifications and Additions to Chapter 35 “Referenced Standards” of the  
California Building Code**

*(Added 4-8-2008 by O-19726 N.S.; effective 5-8-2008.)  
(Retitled to “Local Modifications and Additions to Chapter 35 “Referenced Standards” of the 2010  
California Building Code” and amended 7-31-2012 by O-20187 N.S.; effective 8-30-2012.)  
(Retitled to “Local Modifications and Additions to Chapter 35 ‘Referenced Standards’ of the  
California Building Code” and amended 4-6-2016 by O-20624 N.S.; effective 5-6-2016.)  
(Amended 7-20-2018 by O-20958 N.S.; effective 8-19-2018.)*

**DIVISION 36**

**Additions and Modifications to Appendix J of the  
California Building Code**

*(“Additions and Modifications to Chapter 36 of the  
2007 California Building Code” added 4-8-2008 by O-19726 N.S.)  
(Retitled to “Additions and Modifications to Appendix Chapters of the 2010  
California Building Code” and amended 7-31-2012 by O-20187 N.S.)  
(Retitled to “Additions and Modifications to Appendix Chapters of the  
California Building Code” on 4-6-2016 by O-20624 N.S.; effective 5-6-2016.)  
(Retitled to “Additions and Modifications to Appendix J of the California  
Building Code” on 3-19-2019 by Emergency Ordinance O-21060 N.S.; effective 3-19-2019.)  
(Retitled to “Additions and Modifications to Appendix J of the California  
Building Code” on 4-15-2019 by O-21064 N.S.; effective 5-15-2019.)*

**§ 145.3601 Local Modifications and Additions to Appendix Chapter J “Grading” of the  
California Building Code**

*(Reserved 4-8-2008 by O-19726 N.S.)  
(“Local Modifications and Additions to Appendix Chapter J “Grading” of the 2010 California  
Building Code” added 7-31-2012 by O-20187 N.S.; effective 8-30-2012.)  
(Retitled to “Local Modifications and Additions to Appendix Chapter J ‘Grading’ of the California  
Building Code” on 4-6-2016 by O-20624 N.S.; effective 5-6-2016.)  
(Amended 1-18-2018 by O-20897 N.S.; effective 2-17-2018.)*

**§ 145.3602 Local Modifications to Section J 101 “General” of the California Building Code**  
(“Grading Regulations for Non-residential Projects” added 7-31-2012 by O-20187 N.S.; effective 8-30-2012.)

(Retitled to “Local Modifications to Section J 101 ‘General’ of the California Building Code” and amended 1-18-2018 by O-20897 N.S.; effective 2-17-2018.)

**§ 145.3603 Local Modifications to Section J 104.4 “Liquefaction Study “of the California Building Code**

(“Local Modifications to Section J 104.4 “Liquefaction Study “of the 2010 California Building Code” added 7-31-2012 by O-20187 N.S.; effective 8-30-2012.)

(Retitled to “Local Modifications to Section J 104.4 ‘Liquefaction Study’ of the California Building Code” on 1-18-2018 by O-20897 N.S.; effective 2-17-2018.)

### **DIVISION 37**

#### **Additional Building Regulations**

#### **for Archaic Materials and Methods of Construction**

(“Additional Building Regulations for Archaic Materials and Methods of Construction” added 4-8-2008 by O-19726 N.S.)  
(Repealed 1-18-2018 by O-20897 N.S.; effective 2-17-2018.)

[Editor’s Note: The Additional Building Regulations for Archaic Materials and Methods of Construction have been repealed. Refer to the Existing Building Regulations in Chapter 14, Article 11 of the Land Development Code.]

(Amended 7-20-2018 by O-20958 N.S.; effective 8-19-2018.)

**§ 145.3701 Purpose of the Archaic Materials and Methods of Construction Regulations**

(Added 4-8-2008 by O-19726 N.S.; effective 5-8-2008.)  
(Repealed 1-18-2018 by O-20897 N.S.; effective 2-17-2018.)

**§ 145.3702 When the Archaic Materials and Methods of Construction Regulations Apply**

(Added 4-8-2008 by O-19726 N.S.; effective 5-8-2008.)  
(Repealed 1-18-2018 by O-20897 N.S.; effective 2-17-2018.)

**§ 145.3703 Exemptions from the Archaic Material and Methods of Construction Regulations**

(Added 4-8-2008 by O-19726 N.S.; effective 5-8-2008.)  
(Repealed 1-18-2018 by O-20897 N.S.; effective 2-17-2018.)

**§ 145.3704 Definitions for this Division Only**

*(Added 4-8-2008 by O-19726 N.S.; effective 5-8-2008.)*  
*(Amended 7-31-2012 by O-20187 N.S.; effective 8-30-2012.)*  
*(Amended 4-6-2016 by O-20624 N.S.; effective 5-6-2016.)*  
*(Repealed 1-18-2018 by O-20897 N.S.; effective 2-17-2018.)*

**§ 145.3705 General Regulations for Archaic Materials and Methods of Construction**

*(Added 4-8-2008 by O-19726 N.S.; effective 5-8-2008.)*  
*(Amended 7-31-2012 by O-20187 N.S.; effective 8-30-2012.)*  
*(Amended 4-6-2016 by O-20624 N.S.; effective 5-6-2016.)*  
*(Repealed 1-18-2018 by O-20897 N.S.; effective 2-17-2018.)*

**§ 145.3706 Regulations for Essential or Hazardous Facilities**

*(Added 4-8-2008 by O-19726 N.S.; effective 5-8-2008.)*  
*(Amended 7-31-2012 by O-20187 N.S.; effective 8-30-2012.)*  
*(Amended 4-6-2016 by O-20624 N.S.; effective 5-6-2016.)*  
*(Repealed 1-18-2018 by O-20897 N.S.; effective 2-17-2018.)*

**§ 145.3707 Regulations for Remodels Exceeding 100 Percent of Valuation**

*(Added 4-8-2008 by O-19726 N.S.; effective 5-8-2008.)*  
*(Amended 7-31-2012 by O-20187 N.S.; effective 8-30-2012.)*  
*(Amended 4-6-2016 by O-20624 N.S.; effective 5-6-2016.)*  
*(Repealed 1-18-2018 by O-20897 N.S.; effective 2-17-2018.)*

**§ 145.3708 Regulations for Change to a Higher Hazard Category**

*(Added 4-8-2008 by O-19726 N.S.; effective 5-8-2008.)*  
*(Amended 7-31-2012 by O-20187 N.S.; effective 8-30-2012.)*  
*(Amended 4-6-2016 by O-20624 N.S.; effective 5-6-2016.)*  
*(Repealed 1-18-2018 by O-20897 N.S.; effective 2-17-2018.)*

**§ 145.3709 Regulations for Unsafe Buildings Within the Scope of this Division**

*(Added 4-8-2008 by O-19726 N.S.; effective 5-8-2008.)*  
*(Amended 7-31-2012 by O-20187 N.S.; effective 8-30-2012.)*  
*(Amended 4-6-2016 by O-20624 N.S.; effective 5-6-2016.)*  
*(Repealed 1-18-2018 by O-20897 N.S.; effective 2-17-2018.)*

**§ 145.3710 Regulations for Wall Anchorage and Parapet Bracing**

*(Added 4-8-2008 by O-19726 N.S.; effective 5-8-2008.)*  
*(Amended 7-31-2012 by O-20187 N.S.; effective 8-30-2012.)*  
*(Amended 4-6-2016 by O-20624 N.S.; effective 5-6-2016.)*  
*(Repealed 1-18-2018 by O-20897 N.S.; effective 2-17-2018.)*



**§ 145.3711 Regulations for Remodels over 50 Percent of Building Value**

*(Added 4-8-2008 by O-19726 N.S.; effective 5-8-2008.)*  
*(Amended 7-31-2012 by O-20187 N.S.; effective 8-30-2012.)*  
*(Amended 4-6-2016 by O-20624 N.S.; effective 5-6-2016.)*  
*(Repealed 1-18-2018 by O-20897 N.S.; effective 2-17-2018.)*

**§ 145.3712 Regulations for Historical Buildings Within the Scope of this Division**

*(Added 4-8-2008 by O-19726 N.S.; effective 5-8-2008.)*  
*(Amended 7-31-2012 by O-20187 N.S.; effective 8-30-2012.)*  
*(Amended 4-6-2016 by O-20624 N.S.; effective 5-6-2016.)*  
*(Repealed 1-18-2018 by O-20897 N.S.; effective 2-17-2018.)*

**§ 145.3713 Authority to Issue an Order to Comply with this Division**

*(Added 4-8-2008 by O-19726 N.S.; effective 5-8-2008.)*  
*(Repealed 1-18-2018 by O-20897 N.S.; effective 2-17-2018.)*

**§ 145.3714 Service of the Order to Comply**

*(Added 4-8-2008 by O-19726 N.S.; effective 5-8-2008.)*  
*(Repealed 1-18-2018 by O-20897 N.S.; effective 2-17-2018.)*

**§ 145.3715 Contents of Order to Comply**

*(Added 4-8-2008 by O-19726 N.S.; effective 5-8-2008.)*  
*(Amended 7-31-2012 by O-20187 N.S.; effective 8-30-2012.)*  
*(Amended 4-6-2016 by O-20624 N.S.; effective 5-6-2016.)*  
*(Repealed 1-18-2018 by O-20897 N.S.; effective 2-17-2018.)*

**§ 145.3716 Appeal from Order to Comply**

*(Added 4-8-2008 by O-19726 N.S.; effective 5-8-2008.)*  
*(Repealed 1-18-2018 by O-20897 N.S.; effective 2-17-2018.)*

**§ 145.3717 Enforcement of an Order to Comply**

*(Added 4-8-2008 by O-19726 N.S.; effective 5-8-2008.)*  
*(Repealed 1-18-2018 by O-20897 N.S.; effective 2-17-2018.)*

**§ 145.3718 Preparation and Content of a Structural Survey and Engineering Report**

*(Added 4-8-2008 by O-19726 N.S.; effective 5-8-2008.)*  
*(Repealed 1-18-2018 by O-20897 N.S.; effective 2-17-2018.)*

**§ 145.3719 Level of Investigation**

*(Added 4-8-2008 by O-19726 N.S.; effective 5-8-2008.)*  
*(Repealed 1-18-2018 by O-20897 N.S.; effective 2-17-2018.)*

**§ 145.3720 Format of Report**

*(Added 4-8-2008 by O-19726 N.S.; effective 5-8-2008.)*  
*(Repealed 1-18-2018 by O-20897 N.S.; effective 2-17-2018.)*

**§ 145.3721 Exceptions and Alternatives to Content of Report**

*(Added 4-8-2008 by O-19726 N.S.; effective 5-8-2008.)*  
*(Repealed 1-18-2018 by O-20897 N.S.; effective 2-17-2018.)*

**§ 145.3722 Review and Availability of Structural Survey and Engineering Report**

*(Added 4-8-2008 by O-19726 N.S.; effective 5-8-2008.)*  
*(Repealed 1-18-2018 by O-20897 N.S.; effective 2-17-2018.)*

**§ 145.3723 Retrofit Guideline Document**

*(Added 4-8-2008 by O-19726 N.S.; effective 5-8-2008.)*  
*(Repealed 1-18-2018 by O-20897 N.S.; effective 2-17-2018.)*

**§ 145.3724 Regulations for Buildings of Archaic Unreinforced Masonry**

*(Added 4-8-2008 by O-19726 N.S.; effective 5-8-2008.)*  
*(Amended 7-31-2012 by O-20187 N.S.; effective 8-30-2012.)*  
*(Amended 4-6-2016 by O-20624 N.S.; effective 5-6-2016.)*  
*(Repealed 1-18-2018 by O-20897 N.S.; effective 2-17-2018.)*

**§ 145.3725 Alternate Materials, Designs, and Methods of Construction**

*(Added 4-8-2008 by O-19726 N.S.; effective 5-8-2008.)*  
*(Amended 7-31-2012 by O-20187 N.S.; effective 8-30-2012.)*  
*(Amended 4-6-2016 by O-20624 N.S.; effective 5-6-2016.)*  
*(Repealed 1-18-2018 by O-20897 N.S.; effective 2-17-2018.)*

**§ 145.3726 Table of Hazard Categories and Classifications**

*(Added 4-8-2008 by O-19726 N.S.; effective 5-8-2008.)*  
*(Repealed 1-18-2018 by O-20897 N.S.; effective 2-17-2018.)*

**DIVISION 38**

**Additions and Modifications to Appendix O of the California Building Code**

*(“Additional Building Standards for Buildings Located Adjacent to Hazardous Areas of Native or Naturalized Vegetation” added 4-8-2008 by O-19726 N.S.)*

*(Repealed 7-28-2009 by O-19885 N.S.; effective 8-27-2009.)*

*(“Additions and Modifications to Appendix N of the California Building Code” added 3-19-2019 by Emergency Ordinance O-21060 N.S.; effective 3-19-2019.)*

*(“Additions and Modifications to Appendix N of the California Building Code” added 4-15-2019 by O-21064 N.S.; effective 5-15-2019.)*

*(Retitled to “Additions and Modifications to Appendix O of the California Building Code” on 4-9-2020 by O-21181 N.S.; effective 5-9-2020.)*

**§ 145.3801 Local Modifications and Additions to Appendix P “Emergency Housing” of the California Building Code**

*(Added 4-8-2008 by O-19726 N.S.; effective 5-8-2008.)*

*(“Purpose” repealed 7-28-2009 by O-19885 N.S.; effective 8-27-2009.)*

*(“Local Modifications and Additions to Appendix N ‘Emergency Housing’ of the California Building Code” added 3-19-2019 by Emergency Ordinance O-21060 N.S.; effective 3-19-2019.)*

*(“Local Modifications and Additions to Appendix N ‘Emergency Housing’ of the California Building Code” added 4-15-2019 by O-21064 N.S.; effective 5-15-2019.)*

*(Retitled to “Local Modifications and Additions to Appendix O ‘Emergency Housing’ of the California Building Code” and amended 4-9-2020 by O-21181 N.S.; effective 5-9-2020.)*

*(Retitled to “Local Modifications and Additions to Appendix P “Emergency Housing” of the California Building Code” and amended 5-8-2023 by O-21642 N.S.; effective 6-7-2023.)*

**§ 145.3802 Local Modifications and Additions to Section P103 “Emergency Housing” of the California Building Code**

*(Added 4-8-2008 by O-19726 N.S.; effective 5-8-2008.)*

*(“When this Division Applies” repealed 7-28-2009 by O-19885 N.S.; effective 8-27-2009.)*

*(“Local Modifications and Additions to Section N103 ‘Emergency Housing’ of the California Building Code” added 3-19-2019 by O-21060 N.S.; effective 3-19-2019.)*

*(“Local Modifications and Additions to Section N103 ‘Emergency Housing’ of the California Building Code” added 3-19-2019 by Emergency Ordinance O-21060 N.S.; effective 3-19-2019.)*

*(“Local Modifications and Additions to Section N103 ‘Emergency Housing’ of the California Building Code” added 4-15-2019 by O-21064 N.S.; effective 5-15-2019.)*

*(Retitled to “Local Modifications and Additions to Section O103 ‘Emergency Housing’ of the California Building Code” and amended 4-9-2020 by O-21181 N.S.; effective 5-9-2020.)*

*(Retitled to “Local Modifications and Additions to Section P103 “Emergency Housing” of the California Building Code” and amended 5-8-2023 by O-21642 N.S.; effective 6-7-2023.)*

**§ 145.3803 Local Modifications and Additions to Section P106 “Tents and Membrane Structures” of the California Building Code**

*(Added 4-8-2008 by O-19726 N.S.; effective 5-8-2008.)*

*(“Exemptions” repealed 7-28-2009 by O-19885 N.S.; effective 8-27-2009.)*

*(“Local Modifications and Additions to Section N106 ‘Tents and Membrane Structures’ of the California Building Code” added 3-19-2019 by Emergency Ordinance O-21060 N.S.; effective 3-19-2019.)*

*(“Local Modifications and Additions to Section N106 ‘Tents and Membrane Structures’ of the California Building Code” added 4-15-2019 by O-21064 N.S.; effective 5-15-2019.)*

*(Retitled to “Local Modifications and Additions to Section O106 ‘Tents and Membrane Structures’ of the California Building Code” and amended 4-9-2020 by O-21181 N.S.; effective 5-9-2020.)*

*(Retitled to “Local Modifications and Additions to Section P106 “Tents and Membrane Structures” of the California Building Code” and amended 5-8-2023 by O-21642 N.S.; effective 6-7-2023.)*

**§ 145.3804 Local Addition of Section P111 “Emergency Housing Lighting and Ventilation Requirements” to the California Building Code**

*(Added 4-8-2008 by O-19726 N.S.; effective 5-8-2008.)*

*(“General Regulations and Building Standards” repealed 7-28-2009 by O-19885 N.S.; effective 8-27-2009.)*

*(“Local Addition of Section N111 ‘Emergency Housing Lighting and Ventilation Requirements’ to the California Building Code” added 3-19-2019 by Emergency Ordinance O-21060 N.S.; effective 3-19-2019.)*

*(“Local Addition of Section N111 ‘Emergency Housing Lighting and Ventilation Requirements’ to the California Building Code” added 4-15-2019 by O-21064 N.S.; effective 5-15-2019.)*

*(Retitled to “Local Addition of Section O111 ‘Emergency Housing Lighting and Ventilation Requirements’ to the California Building Code” and amended 4-9-2020 by O-21181 N.S.; effective 5-9-2020.)*

*(Retitled to “Local Addition of Section P111 “Emergency Housing Lighting and Ventilation Requirements” to the California Building Code” and amended 5-8-2023 by O-21642 N.S.; effective 6-7-2023.)*

**§ 145.3805 Local Addition of Section P112 “Emergency Housing Fire and Life Safety Requirements” to the California Building Code**

*(Added 4-8-2008 by O-19726 N.S.; effective 5-8-2008.)*

*(“Alternate Materials, Designs, and Methods of Construction” repealed 7-28-2009 by O-19885 N.S.; effective 8-27-2009.)*

*(“Local Addition of Section N112 ‘Emergency Housing Fire and Life Safety Requirements’ to the California Building Code” added 3-19-2019 by Emergency Ordinance O-21060 N.S.; effective 3-19-2019.)*

*(“Local Addition of Section N112 ‘Emergency Housing Fire and Life Safety Requirements’ to the California Building Code” added 4-15-2019 by O-21064 N.S.; effective 5-15-2019.)*

*(Retitled to “Local Addition of Section O112 ‘Emergency Housing Fire and Life Safety Requirements’ to the California Building Code” and amended 4-9-2020 by O-21181 N.S.; effective 5-9-2020.)*

*(Retitled to “Local Addition of Section P112 “Emergency Housing Fire and Life Safety Requirements” to the California Building Code” and amended 5-8-2023 by O-21642 N.S.; effective 6-7-2023.)*

**§ 145.3806 Local Addition of Section P113 “Emergency Housing Alternatives and Modifications” to the California Building Code**

*(“Local Addition of Section N113 ‘Emergency Housing Alternatives and Modifications’ to the California Building Code” added 3-19-2019 by Emergency Ordinance O-21060 N.S.; effective 3-19-2019.)*

*(“Local Addition of Section N113 ‘Emergency Housing Alternatives and Modifications’ to the California Building Code” added 4-15-2019 by O-21064 N.S.; effective 5-15-2019.)*

*(Retitled to “Local Addition of Section O113 ‘Emergency Housing Alternatives and Modifications’ to the California Building Code” and amended 4-9-2020 by O-21181 N.S.; effective 5-9-2020.)*

*(Retitled to “Local Addition of Section P113 “Emergency Housing Alternatives and Modifications” to the California Building Code” and amended 5-8-2023 by O-21642 N.S.; effective 6-7-2023.)*

**DIVISION 39**

**Automated External Defibrillators**

*(Added 12-16-2008 by O-19820 N.S.; effective 2-14-2009.)*

**[Editors Note: On July 10, 2012, the Governor approved SB 1436 which amended section 1797.196 of the California Health and Safety Code to delete the sunset provision and make the law operative indefinitely Therefore, **Division 39 remains in effect.**]**

**§ 145.3901 Purpose**

*(Added 12-16-2008 by O-19820 N.S.; effective 2-14-2009.)*

**§ 145.3905 Definitions**

*(Added 12-16-2008 by O-19820 N.S.; effective 2-14-2009.)*

*(Amended 4-9-2020 by O-21181 N.S.; effective 5-9-2020.)*

**§ 145.3910 New Construction and Alterations Requiring AEDs**

*(Added 12-16-2008 by O-19820 N.S.; effective 2-14-2009.)*

*(Retitled from “New Construction Requiring AEDs” to “New Construction and Alterations Requiring AEDs” and amended 4-9-2020 by O-21181 N.S.; effective 5-9-2020.)*

**§ 145.3915 Location of AEDs**

*(Added 12-16-2008 by O-19820 N.S.; effective 2-14-2009.)*

**§ 145.3920 AED Installation, Repair, and Training Requirements**

*(Added 12-16-2008 by O-19820 N.S.; effective 2-14-2009.)*

**§ 145.3925 Exemption for AEDs Used Solely for Demonstration Purposes**

*(Added 12-16-2008 by O-19820 N.S.; effective 2-14-2009.)*

**§ 145.3930 Immunity and Sunset Provision for AED Requirements**

*(Added 12-16-2008 by O-19820 N.S.; effective 2-14-2009.)*

**§ 145.3935 Alternate Materials, Designs and Methods of Construction**

*(Added 12-16-2008 by O-19820 N.S.; effective 2-14-2009.)*

**DIVISION 40**

**Housing Accessibility Program**

*(“Voluntary Accessibility Program” added 5-18-2010 by O-19955 N.S.)*

*(Retitled from “Voluntary Accessibility Program” to “Housing Accessibility Program” on 3-11-2022 by O-21439 N.S.; effective 4-10-2022.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21439 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment.]

**§ 145.4001 Purpose**

*(“Purpose” added 5-18-2010 by O-19955 N.S.; effective 6-17-2010.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-19955 N. S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission certified the amendments on 4-11-2012.]

*(Amended 3-11-2022 by O-21439 N.S.; effective 4-10-2022.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21439 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment.]

**§ 145.4002 When the Housing Accessibility Program Applies**

*(“When Voluntary Accessibility Program Applies” added 5-18-2010 by O-19955 N.S.; effective 6-17-2010.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-19955 N. S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 4-11-2012.]

*(Retitled from “When Voluntary Accessibility Program Applies” to “When the Housing Accessibility Program Applies” and amended 3-11-2022 by O–21439 N.S.; effective 4-10-2022.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21439 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment.]

**§145.4003 Housing Accessibility Program Regulations and Development Incentives**

*(“Voluntary Accessibility Program Regulations and Development Incentives” added 5-18-2010 by O-19955 N.S.; effective 6-17-2010.)*

*(Amended 2-17-2012 by O-20128 N.S.; effective 4-11-2012.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-19955 N. S. and O-20128 N. S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies them as Local Coastal Program Amendments. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 4-11-2012.]

*(Amended 11-16-2012 by O-20216 N.S.; effective 12-16-2012.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-20216 N. S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 11-14-2013.]

*(Retitled from “Voluntary Accessibility Program Regulations and Development Incentives” to “Housing Accessibility Program Regulations and Development Incentives” and amended 3-11-2022 by O–21439 N.S.; effective 4-10-2022.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21439 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment.]

**§ 145.4004 Tier I-Accessible Dwelling Unit Design Standards**

*(“Tier I-Accessible Dwelling Unit Design Standard” added 5-18-2010 by O-19955 N.S.; effective 6-17-2010.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-19955 N. S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 4-11-2012.]

*(Repealed 3-11-2022 by O–21439 N.S.; effective 4-10-2022.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21439 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment.]

**§ 145.4005 Tier II-Visitable Unit Design Standards**

*(“Tier II-Visitable Unit Design Standards” added 5-18-2010 by O-19955 N.S.; effective 6-17-2010.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-19955 N. S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 4-11-2012.]

*(Amended 4-9-2020 by O-21181 N.S.; effective 5-9-2020.)*

*(Repealed 3-11-2022 by O-21439 N.S.; effective 4-10-2022.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-21439 N.S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment.]



**ARTICLE 6**  
**Electrical Regulations**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.)*

**DIVISION 1**  
**Adoption and Applicability of the Electrical Regulations**  
*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.)*

**§ 146.0101 Purpose of the Electrical Regulations**  
*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

**§ 146.0102 When the Electrical Regulations Apply**  
*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*  
*(Amended 9-24-2002 by O-19104 N.S.)*

**§ 146.0103 Interpretation of the Electrical Regulations**  
*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; amended 12-6-1999 by O-18728 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*  
*(Amended 9-24-2002 by O-19104 N.S.)*  
*(Amended 6-27-2005 by O-19392 N.S.)*  
*(Amended 4-8-2008 by O-19727 N.S.; effective 5-8-2008.)*  
*(Amended 7-31-2012 by O-20187 N.S.; effective 8-30-2012.)*  
*(Amended 4-6-2016 by O-20624 N.S.; effective 5-6-2016.)*  
*(Amended 1-18-2018 by O-20897 N.S.; effective 2-17-2018.)*  
*(Amended 4-9-2020 by O-21181 N.S.; effective 5-9-2020.)*  
*(Amended 5-8-2023 by O-21642 N.S.; effective 6-7-2023.)*

**§ 146.0104 Adoption of the California Electrical Code**  
*(“Adoption of the National Electrical Code” added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; retitled and amended 12-6-1999 by O-18728 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*  
*(Retitled from “Adoption of the 1998 California Electrical Code” and amended 9-24-2002 by O-19104 N.S.)*  
*(Amended 6-27-2005 by O-19392 N.S.)*  
*(Amended 4-8-2008 by O-19727 N.S.; effective 5-8-2008.)*  
*(Retitled to “Adoption of the 2010 California Electrical Code” and amended 7-31-2012 by O-20187 N.S.; effective 8-30-2012.)*  
*(Retitled to “Adoption of the California Electrical Code” and amended 4-6-2016 by O-20624 N.S.; effective 5-6-2016.)*  
*(Amended 1-18-2018 by O-20897 N.S.; effective 2-17-2018.)*  
*(Amended 4-9-2020 by O-21181 N.S.; effective 5-9-2020.)*  
*(Amended 5-8-2023 by O-21642 N.S.; effective 6-7-2023.)*

**§ 146.0105 Portions of the California Electrical Code Not Adopted**

*(“Portions of the National Electrical Code Not Adopted” added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; retitled and amended 12-6-1999 by O-18728 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

*(Retitled from “Portions of the 1998 California Electrical Code Not Adopted” and amended 9-24-2002 by O-19104 N.S.)*

*(Amended 6-27-2005 by O-19392 N.S.)*

*(Amended 4-8-2008 by O-19727 N.S.; effective 5-8-2008.)*

*(Retitled to “Portions of the 2010 California Electrical Code Not Adopted” and amended 7-31-2012 by O-20187 N.S.; effective 8-30-2012.)*

*(Retitled to “Portions of the California Electrical Code Not Adopted” and amended 4-6-2016 by O-20624 N.S.; effective 5-6-2016.)*

*(Amended 1-18-2018 by O-20897 N.S.; effective 2-17-2018.)*

*(Amended 4-9-2020 by O-21181 N.S.; effective 5-9-2020.)*

*(Amended 5-8-2023 by O-21642 N.S.; effective 6-7-2023.)*

**§146.0106 Portions of the California Electrical Code Adopted With Modifications**

*(“Sub-sections of the National Electrical Code That Have Been Adopted with Modifications” added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; retitled and amended 12-6-1999 by O-18728 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

*(Retitled from “Sub-sections of the 1998 California Electrical Code That Have Been Adopted with Modifications” and amended 9-24-2002 by O-19104 N.S.)*

*(Amended 6-27-2005 by O-19392 N.S.)*

*(Amended 11-28-2005 by O-19444 N.S.; effective 2-9-2006.)*

*(Amended 4-8-2008 by O-19727 N.S.; effective 5-8-2008.)*

*(“Sub-sections of the 2007 California Electrical Code That Have Been Adopted with Modifications” repealed 7-31-2012 by O-20187 N.S.; effective 8-30-2012.)*

*(“Portions of the California Electrical Code Adopted With Modifications” added 1-18-2018 by O-20897 N.S.; effective 2-17-2018.)*

*(Amended 4-9-2020 by O-21181 N.S.; effective 5-9-2020.)*

*(Amended 5-8-2023 by O-21642 N.S.; effective 6-7-2023.)*

**§146.0107 Portions of the California Electrical Code Adopted With Additions**

*(“Portions of the California Electrical Code Adopted With Additions” added 1-18-2018 by O-20897 N.S.; effective 2-17-2018.)*

*(Amended 4-9-2020 by O-21181 N.S.; effective 5-9-2020.)*

*(Amended 5-8-2023 by O-21642 N.S.; effective 6-7-2023.)*

**DIVISION 2**  
**Local Additions to the Electrical Regulations**  
*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.)*

**§ 146.0201 Purpose of Local Additions to the Electrical Regulations**  
*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

**§ 146.0202 Alterations, Additions, Relocations, and Conversions of Existing Wiring**  
*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; amended 12-6-1999 by O-18728 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*  
*(Amended 9-24-2002 by O-19104 N.S.)*  
*(Amended 6-27-2005 by O-19392 N.S.)*  
*(Amended 4-8-2008 by O-19727 N.S.; effective 5-8-2008.)*  
*(Amended 7-31-2012 by O-20187 N.S.; effective 8-30-2012.)*  
*(Amended 4-6-2016 by O-20624 N.S.; effective 5-6-2016.)*

**§ 146.0203 Materials for Electrical Installations**  
*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*  
*(Amended 9-24-2002 by O-19104 N.S.)*

**§ 146.0204 Circuit Cards**  
*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; amended 12-6-1999 by O-18728 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*  
*(Amended 9-24-2002 by O-19104 N.S.)*  
*(Amended 4-8-2008 by O-19727 N.S.; effective 5-8-2008.)*

**§ 146.0205 Labeling**  
*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

**§ 146.0206 Aluminum Conductors and Conduit**  
*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*  
*("Branch Circuit Overcurrent Protection:" repealed; "Aluminum Conductors and Conduit"*  
*renumbered from Sec. 146.0209 and amended 9-24-2002 by O-19104 N.S.)*

**§146.0207 Limitation of Residential Current Utilization Outlets**  
*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*  
*(Repealed 9-24-2002 by O-19104 N.S.)*  
*("Transformers" repealed; "Limitation of Residential Current Utilization Outlets" renumbered from*  
*Sec. 146.0210; 6/27/2005 by O-19392 N.S.)*  
*(Amended 4-8-2008 by O-19727 N.S.; effective 5-8-2008.)*

**§ 146.0208 Local Modifications and Additions to Article 690 Solar Photovoltaic (PV) Systems of the California Electrical Code**

*(“Use of Nonmetallic Cables” added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; amended 12-6-1999 by O-18728 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

*(“Use of Nonmetallic Cables” repealed 9-24-2002 by O-19104 N.S.)*

*(“Local Modifications and Additions to Article 690 Solar Photovoltaic (PV) Systems of the California Electrical Code” added 7-20-2018 by O-20958 N.S.; effective 8-19-2018.)*

*(Repealed 4-9-2020 by O-21181 N.S.; effective 5-9-2020.)*

**§ 146.0209 Local Modifications and Additions to Section 705.12 “Point of Connection” of the California Electrical Code**

*(“Aluminum Conductors and Conduit” added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

*(“Aluminum Conductors and Conduit” Renumbered to Sec. 146.0206 and amended 9-24-2002 by O-19104 N.S.)*

*(“Local Modifications and Additions to Section 705.12 “Point of Connection” of the California Electrical Code” added 7-20-2018 by O-20958 N.S.; effective 8-19-2018.)*

*(Repealed 4-9-2020 by O-21181 N.S.; effective 5-9-2020.)*

**§ 146.0210 Limitation of Residential Current Utilization Outlets**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

*(Renumbered to Sec. 146.0207 6/27/2005 by O-19392 N.S.)*

**ARTICLE 7**

**Plumbing Regulations**

*(“Plumbing and Mechanical Regulations” added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.)*

*(Retitled to “Plumbing Regulations” and amended 4-8-2008 by O-19730 N.S.)*

**DIVISION 1**

**Adoption and Applicability of the Plumbing Regulations**

*(“Adoption and Applicability of the Plumbing and Mechanical Regulations” added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.)*

*(Retitled to “Adoption and Applicability of the Plumbing Regulations” and amended 4-8-2008 by O-19730 N.S.)*

**§147.0101 Purpose of the Plumbing Regulations**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

*(Retitled from “Purpose of the Plumbing and Mechanical Regulations” and amended 4-8-2008 by O-19730 N.S.; effective 5-8-2008.)*

**§ 147.0102 When the Plumbing Regulations Apply**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

*(Amended 9-24-2002 by O-19105 N.S.)*

*(Retitled from “When the Plumbing and Mechanical Regulations Apply” and amended 4-8-2008 by O-19730 N.S.; effective 5-8-2008.)*

**§ 147.0103 Adoption of the California Plumbing Code**

*(“Adoption of the Uniform Plumbing Code” added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; retitled and amended 12-6-1999 by O-18728 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

*(Retitled from “Adoption of the 1998 California Plumbing Code” to “Adoption of the 2001 California Plumbing Code” and amended 9-24-2002 by O-19105 N.S.)*

*(Retitled to “Adoption of the 2007 California Plumbing Code” and amended 4-8-2008 by O-19730 N.S.; effective 5-8-2008.)*

*(Retitled to “Adoption of the 2010 California Plumbing Code” and amended 7-31-2012 by O-20187 N.S.; effective 8-30-2012.)*

*(Retitled to “Adoption of the California Plumbing Code” and amended 4-6-2016 by O-20624 N.S.; effective 5-6-2016.)*

*(Amended 1-18-2018 by O-20897 N.S.; effective 2-17-2018.)*

*(Amended 4-9-2020 by O-21181 N.S.; effective 5-9-2020.)*

*(Amended 5-8-2023 by O-21642 N.S.; effective 6-7-2023.)*

**§147.0104 Modifications to the California Plumbing Code Adopted by the City of San Diego**

*(“Portions of the Uniform Plumbing Code Not Adopted” added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.)*

*(Retitled to “Portions of the 1998 California Plumbing Code Not Adopted” and amended 12-6-1999 by O-18728 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.*

*(Retitled to “Portions of the 2001 California Plumbing Code Not Adopted” and amended 9-24-2002 by O-19105 N.S.)*

*(“Modifications to the 2007 California Plumbing Code Adopted by the City of San Diego” added 4-8-2008 by O-19730 N.S.; effective 5-8-2008. Former Section renumber to Section 147.0107.)*

*(Retitled to “Modifications to the 2010 California Plumbing Code Adopted by the City of San Diego” and amended 7-31-2012 by O-20187 N.S.; effective 8-30-2012.)*

*(Retitled to “Modifications to the California Plumbing Code Adopted by the City of San Diego” and amended 4-6-2016 by O-20624 N.S.; effective 5-6-2016.)*

*(Amended 1-18-2018 by O-20897 N.S.; effective 2-17-2018.)*

*(Amended 4-9-2020 by O-21181 N.S.; effective 5-9-2020.)*

*(Amended 5-8-2023 by O-21642 N.S.; effective 6-7-2023.)*

**§147.0105 Additions to the California Plumbing Code Adopted by the City of San Diego**

*(“Adoption of the Uniform Mechanical Code” added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.)*

*(Retitled to “Adoption of the 1998 California Mechanical Code” and amended 12-6-1999 by O-18728 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

*(Retitled to “Adoption of the 2001 California Mechanical Code” and amended 9-24-2002 by O-19105 N.S.)*

*(“Additions to the 2007 California Plumbing Code Adopted by the City of San Diego” added 4-8-2008 by O-19730 N.S.; effective 5-8-2008. Former Section renumber to 147.0204.)*

*(Retitled to “Additions to the 2010 California Plumbing Code Adopted by the City of San Diego” and amended 7-31-2012 by O-20187 N.S.; effective 8-30-2012.)*

*(Retitled to “Additions to the California Plumbing Code Adopted by the City of San Diego” and amended 4-6-2016 by O-20624 N.S.; effective 5-6-2016.)*

*(Amended 1-18-2018 by O-20897 N.S.; effective 2-17-2018.)*

*(Amended 4-9-2020 by O-21181 N.S.; effective 5-9-2020.)*

*(Amended 5-8-2023 by O-21642 N.S.; effective 6-7-2023.)*

**§ 147.0106 Adoption of Appendices to California Plumbing Code**

*(“Portions of the Uniform Mechanical Code Not Adopted” added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.)*

*(Retitled to “Portions of the 1998 California Mechanical Code Not Adopted” and amended 12-6-1999 by O-18728 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

*(Retitled to “Portions of the 2001 California Mechanical Code Not Adopted” and amended 9-24-2002 by O-19105 N.S.)*

*(“Adoption of Appendices to 2007 California Plumbing Code” added 4-8-2008 by O-19730 N.S.; effective 5-8-2008. Former Section renumber to 147.0204.)*

*(Retitled to “Adoption of Appendices to 2010 California Plumbing Code” and amended 7-31-2012 by O-20187 N.S.; effective 8-30-2012.)*

*(Retitled to “Adoption of Appendices to California Plumbing Code” and amended 4-6-2016 by O-20624 N.S.; effective 5-6-2016.)*

*(Amended 1-18-2018 by O-20897 N.S.; effective 2-17-2018.)*

*(Amended 4-9-2020 by O-21181 N.S.; effective 5-9-2020.)*

*(Amended 5-8-2023 by O-21642 N.S.; effective 6-7-2023.)*

**§ 147.0107 Portions of the California Plumbing Code Not Adopted**

*(“Exemptions from a Plumbing and Mechanical Permit” added on 9-24-2002 by O-19105 N.S.)*

*(Renumbered from previous Section 147.0104, retitled to “Portions of the 2007 California Plumbing Code Not Adopted” and amended 4-8-2008 by O-19730 N.S.; effective 5-8-2008. Former Section renumbered to Section 147.0204.)*

*(Retitled to “Portions of the 2010 California Plumbing Code Not Adopted” and amended 7-31-2012 by O-20187 N.S.; effective 8-30-2012.)*

*(Retitled to “Portions of the California Plumbing Code Not Adopted” and amended 4-6-2016 by O-20624 N.S.; effective 5-6-2016.)*

*(Amended 1-18-2018 by O-20897 N.S.; effective 2-17-2018.)*

*(Amended 5-8-2023 by O-21642 N.S.; effective 6-7-2023.)*

**§147.0108 Plumbing Regulations in Existing Buildings**

*(“Plumbing Regulations in Existing Buildings” added 4-6-2016 by O-20624 N.S.; effective 5-6-2016.)*

**DIVISION 2**

**Local Additions to General Plumbing Standards**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.)*

**§ 147.0201 Purpose of General Plumbing Standards**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

**§ 147.0202 Standards for Plumbing Installations and Materials**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

**§147.0203 Local Modifications to Section 422.2 “Separate Facilities” of the California Plumbing Code**

*(“Local Modifications to Section 422.2 ‘Separate Facilities’ of the California Plumbing Code” added 4-9-2020 by O-21181 N.S.; effective 5-9-2020.)*

**§147.0204 Local modifications to 412 “Minimum Number of Required Fixtures” of the 2007 California Plumbing Code.**

*(Renumbered from Sections 147.0105, 147.0106 and 147.0107, 4-8-2008 by O-19730 N.S.; effective 5-8-2008.*

*(Repealed 7-31-2012 by O-20187 N.S.; effective 8-30-2012.)*

**§ 147.0206 Local Modifications to Section 609 “Installation, Testing, Unions and Location” of the California Plumbing Code**

*(“Local Modifications to Section 609 “Installation, Testing, Unions and Location” of the California Plumbing Code” added 7-31-2012 by O-20187 N.S.; effective 8-30-2012.)*

*(Amended 4-6-2016 by O-20624 N.S.; effective 5-6-2016.)*

**§147.0211 Local Modifications and Additions to Section 1101 “General” Storm Drainage Regulations of the California Plumbing Code**

*(“Local Modifications and Additions to Section 1101 “General” Storm Drainage Regulations of the California Plumbing Code” added 4-6-2016 by O-20624 N.S.; effective 5-6-2016.)*

*(Amended 1-18-2018 by O-20897 N.S.; effective 2-17-2018.)*

*(Renumbered from Section 147.0213 to Section 147.0211 on 4-9-2020 by O-21181 N.S.; effective 5-9-2020.)*

**§ 147.0212 Local additions to Section 1208.8 “Gas Pressure Regulators” of the California Plumbing Code**

*(“Local additions to Section 1209.7 “Gas Pressure Regulators” of the California Plumbing Code” added 7-31-2012 by O-20187 N.S.; effective 8-30-2012.)*

*(Retitled to “Local additions to Section 1208.7 ‘Gas Pressure Regulators’ of the California Plumbing Code” and amended 4-6-2016 by O-20624 N.S.; effective 5-6-2016.)*

*(Retitled to “Local additions to Section 1208.8 ‘Gas Pressure Regulators’ of the California Plumbing Code and amended 4-9-2020 by O-21181 N.S.; effective 5-9-2020.)*

**DIVISION 3**

**Additional Plumbing Regulations for Water and Energy Conservation**

*(“Additional Plumbing Regulations for Water and Energy Conservation” added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

**§ 147.0301 Purpose of Low Water-use Plumbing Fixture Regulations**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

**§ 147.0302 When the Low-water Use Plumbing Fixture Regulations Apply**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

**§ 147.0303 Definitions Used in this Division**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

*(Amended 4-6-2016 by O-20624 N.S.; effective 5-6-2016.)*

**§ 147.0304 Mandated Water and Energy Conservation Measures**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

**§ 147.0305 General Regulations for Low-Water Use Plumbing Fixtures**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

*(Amended 7-31-2012 by O-20187 N.S.; effective 8-30-2012.)*

*(Retitled from ““General Regulations for Low-water Use Plumbing Fixtures” to “General Regulations for Low-Water Use Plumbing Fixtures” and amended 4-6-2016 by O-20624 N.S.; effective 5-6-2016.)*



**DIVISION 4**  
**Other Water-Conserving Plumbing Standards**  
*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

**§ 147.0401 Purpose of Water-Conserving Plumbing Standards**  
*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

**§ 147.0402 When the Water-Conserving Plumbing Standards Apply**  
*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

**§ 147.0403 Definitions for this Division**  
*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*  
*(Amended 9-24-2002 by O-19105 N.S.)*  
*(Amended 1-27-2022 by O-21422 N.S.; effective 2-26-2022.)*

**§ 147.0404 Regulations to Retrofit upon Change of Ownership**  
*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*  
*(Amended 1-27-2022 by O-21422 N.S.; effective 2-26-2022.)*

**§ 147.0405 Retrofit upon Alteration**  
*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*  
*(Retitled from “Retrofit upon Bathroom Alteration” to “Retrofit upon Alteration” and amended 4-9-2020 by O-21181 N.S.; effective 5-9-2020.)*  
*(Amended 1-27-2022 by O-21422 N.S.; effective 2-26-2022.)*

**§ 147.0406 Retrofit Exemptions**  
*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*  
*(Amended 1-27-2022 by O-21422 N.S.; effective 2-26-2022.)*

**§ 147.0407 When a Plumbing Permit Is Required for Water-conserving Plumbing Fixture Installation**  
*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*  
*(Retitled from “When a Plumbing Permit Is Required for Water-conserving Plumbing Fixture Installation” to “When a Plumbing Permit Is Required for Water-conserving Plumbing Fixture Installation” on 1-27-2022 by O-21422 N.S.; effective 2-26-2022.)*

**§ 147.0408 Self-verification**  
*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*  
*(Amended 1-27-2022 by O-21422 N.S.; effective 2-26-2022.)*

**§ 147.0409 Agents of a Transferor**

*(Added 12-9-1997 by O-18451 N.S.; effective 1-1-2000.)*

**§ 147.0410 Water Submeters**

*(“Water Submeters” added 4-23-2010 by O-19946 N.S.; effective 6-1-2010.)*

**ARTICLE 8**  
**Mechanical Regulations**

**DIVISION 1**

**Adoption and Applicability of the Mechanical Regulations**

*(“Mechanical Regulations” added 4-8-2008 by O-19729 N.S.)*

**§ 148.0101 Purpose of the Mechanical Regulations**

*(Added 4-8-2008 by O-19729 N.S.; effective 5-8-2008.)*

**§ 148.0102 When the Mechanical Regulations Apply**

*(Added 4-8-2008 by O-19729 N.S.; effective 5-8-2008.)*

**§ 148.0103 Adoption of the California Mechanical Code**

*(“Adoption of the 2007 California Mechanical Code” added 4-8-2008 by O-19729 N.S.; effective 5-8-2008.)*

*(Retitled to “Adoption of the 2010 California Mechanical Code” and amended 7-31-2012 by O-20187 N.S.; effective 8-30-2012.)*

*(Retitled to “Adoption of the California Mechanical Code” and amended 4-6-2016 by O-20624 N.S.; effective 5-6-2016.)*

*(Amended 1-18-2018 by O-20897 N.S.; effective 2-17-2018.)*

*(Amended 4-9-2020 by O-21181 N.S.; effective 5-9-2020.)*

*(Amended 5-8-2023 by O-21642 N.S.; effective 6-7-2023.)*

**§ 148.0104 Portions of the California Mechanical Code Not Adopted**

*(“Portions of the California Mechanical Code Not Adopted” added 1-18-2018 by O-20897 N.S.; effective 2-17-2018. Former Section 148.0104 “Additions to the California Mechanical Code Adopted by the City of San Diego” renumbered to Section 148.0106.)*

*(Amended 4-9-2020 by O-21181 N.S.; effective 5-9-2020.)*

*(Amended 5-8-2023 by O-21642 N.S.; effective 6-7-2023.)*

**§148.0105 Modifications to the California Mechanical Code Adopted by the City of San Diego**

*(“Exemptions from a Mechanical Permit” added 4-8-2008 by O-19729 N.S.; effective 5-8-2008.)*

*(Amended 7-31-2012 by O-20187 N.S.; effective 8-30-2012.)*

*(“Exemptions from a Mechanical Permit” repealed 4-6-2016 by O-20624 N.S.; effective 5-6-2016.)*

*(“Modifications to the California Mechanical Code Adopted by the City of San Diego” added 1-18-2018 by O-20897 N.S.; effective 2-17-2018.)*

*(Amended 4-9-2020 by O-21181 N.S.; effective 5-9-2020.)*

*(Amended 5-8-2023 by O-21642 N.S.; effective 6-7-2023.)*

**§ 148.0106 Additions to the California Mechanical Code Adopted by the City of San Diego**

*(“Additions to the 2007 California Mechanical Code Adopted by the City of San Diego” added 4-8-2008 by O-19729 N.S.; effective 5-8-2008.)*

*(Retitled to “Additions to the 2010 California Mechanical Code Adopted by the City of San Diego” and amended 7-31-2012 by O-20187 N.S.; effective 8-30-2012.)*

*(Retitled to “Additions to the California Mechanical Code Adopted by the City of San Diego” and amended 4-6-2016 by O-20624 N.S.; effective 5-6-2016.)*

*(Renumbered from former Section 148.0104 to Section 148.0106 and amended 1-18-2018 by O-20897 N.S.; effective 2-17-2018. Former Section 148.0106 “Adoption of Appendices to California Mechanical Code” renumbered to Section 148.0107.)*

*(Amended 4-9-2020 by O-21181 N.S.; effective 5-9-2020.)*

*(Amended 5-8-2023 by O-21642 N.S.; effective 6-7-2023.)*

**§ 148.0107 Adoption of Appendices to California Mechanical Code**

*(“Adoption of Appendices to 2007 California Mechanical Code” added 4-8-2008 by O-19729 N.S.; effective 5-8-2008.)*

*(Retitled to “Adoption of Appendices to 2010 California Mechanical Code” and amended 7-31-2012 by O-20187 N.S.; effective 8-30-2012.)*

*(Retitled to “Adoption of Appendices to California Mechanical Code” and amended 4-6-2016 by O-20624 N.S.; effective 5-6-2016.)*

*(Renumbered from former Section 148.0106 to Section 148.0107 and amended 1-18-2018 by O-20897 N.S.; effective 2-17-2018.)*

*(Amended 4-9-2020 by O-21181 N.S.; effective 5-9-2020.)*

*(Amended 5-8-2023 by O-21642 N.S.; effective 6-7-2023.)*

**§148.0108 Mechanical Regulations In Existing Buildings**

*(“Mechanical Regulations In Existing Buildings” added 4-6-2016 by O-20624 N.S.; effective 5-6-2016.)*

**DIVISION 2**

**Text of Local Modifications and Additions to the  
2007 California Mechanical Code**

*(“Text of Local Modifications and Additions to the 2007 California  
Mechanical Code” added 4-8-2008 by O-19729 N.S.)*

*(Repealed 1-18-2018 by O-20897 N.S.; effective 2-17-2018.)*

*(Deleted 7-20-2018 by O-20958 N.S.; effective 8-19-2018.)*

**§ 148.0201 Local Modifications and Additions to Chapter 5 “Exhaust Systems” of the  
California Mechanical Code**

*(Added 4-8-2008 by O-19729 N.S.; effective 5-8-2008.)*

*(Retitled from “Local Modifications and Additions to Chapter 4 ‘Ventilation Air Supply’ of the  
California Mechanical Code” to “Local Modifications and Additions to Chapter 5 ‘Exhaust  
Systems’ of the California Mechanical Code” and amended 4-6-2016 by O-20624 N.S.; effective  
5-6-2016.)*

*(Repealed 1-18-2018 by O-20897 N.S.; effective 2-17-2018.)*

**§148.0204 Local Modifications and Additions to Section 504.3 “Clothes Dryers” of the  
California Mechanical Code**

*(“Local Modifications and Additions to Section 504.3 ‘Clothes Dryers’ of the California Mechanical  
Code” added 4-6-2016 by O-20624 N.S.; effective 5-6-2016.)*

*(Repealed 1-18-2018 by O-20897 N.S.; effective 2-17-2018.)*

**ARTICLE 9**  
**Residential Building Regulations**

*(“Residential Building Regulations” added 7-31-2012 by O-20187 N.S.)*

**DIVISION 1**  
**Adoption and Applicability of the Residential Building Regulations**  
*(“Adoption and Applicability of the Residential Building Regulations” added 7-31-2012 by O-20187 N.S.)*

**§ 149.0101 Purpose of the Residential Building Regulations**

*(“Purpose of the Residential Building Regulations” added 7-31-2012 by O-20187 N.S.; effective 8-30-2012.)*

*(Amended 4-6-2016 by O-20624 N.S.; effective 5-6-2016.)*

*(Amended 1-18-2018 by O-20897 N.S.; effective 2-17-2018.)*

**§ 149.0102 When the Residential Building Regulations Apply**

*(“When the Residential Building Regulations Apply” added 7-31-2012 by O-20187 N.S.; effective 8-30-2012.)*

**§ 149.0103 Adoption of the California Residential Code**

*(“Adoption of the 2010 California Residential Code” added 7-31-2012 by O-20187 N.S.; effective 8-30-2012.)*

*(Retitled to “Adoption of the California Residential Code” and amended 4-6-2016 by O-20624 N.S.; effective 5-6-2016.)*

*(Amended 1-18-2018 by O-20897 N.S.; effective 2-17-2018.)*

*(Amended 4-9-2020 by O-21181 N.S.; effective 5-9-2020.)*

*(Amended 5-8-2023 by O-21642 N.S.; effective 6-7-2023.)*

**§ 149.0104 Portions of the California Residential Code Not Adopted by the City of San Diego**

*(“Portions of the 2010 California Residential Code Not Adopted by the City of San Diego” added 7-31-2012 by O-20187 N.S.; effective 8-30-2012.)*

*(Retitled to “Portions of the California Residential Code Not Adopted by the City of San Diego” and amended 4-6-2016 by O-20624 N.S.; effective 5-6-2016.)*

*(Amended 1-18-2018 by O-20897 N.S.; effective 2-17-2018.)*

*(Amended 4-9-2020 by O-21181 N.S.; effective 5-9-2020.)*

*(Amended 5-8-2023 by O-21642 N.S.; effective 6-7-2023.)*

**§ 149.0105 Modifications to the California Residential Code Adopted by the City of San Diego**  
(“Modifications to the 2010 California Residential Code Adopted by the City of San Diego” added 7-31-2012 by O-20187 N.S.; effective 8-30-2012.)

(Retitled to “Modifications to the California Residential Code Adopted by the City of San Diego” and amended 4-6-2016 by O-20624 N.S.; effective 5-6-2016.)

(Amended 1-18-2018 by O-20897 N.S.; effective 2-17-2018.)

(Amended 4-9-2020 by O-21181 N.S.; effective 5-9-2020.)

(Amended 5-8-2023 by O-21642 N.S.; effective 6-7-2023.)

**§ 149.0106 Additions to the California Residential Code Adopted by the City of San Diego**  
(“Additions to the 2010 California Residential Code Adopted by the City of San Diego” added 7-31-2012 by O-20187 N.S.; effective 8-30-2012.)

(Retitled to “Additions to the California Residential Code Adopted by the City of San Diego” and amended 4-6-2016 by O-20624 N.S.; effective 5-6-2016.)

(Amended 1-18-2018 by O-20897 N.S.; effective 2-17-2018.)

(Amended 4-9-2020 by O-21181 N.S.; effective 5-9-2020.)

(Amended 5-8-2023 by O-21642 N.S.; effective 6-7-2023.)

**§ 149.0107 Adoption of Appendices to the California Residential Code**

(“Adoption of Appendices to the 2010 California Residential Code” added 7-31-2012 by O-20187 N.S.; effective 8-30-2012.)

(Retitled to “Adoption of Appendices to the California Residential Code” and amended 4-6-2016 by O-20624 N.S.; effective 5-6-2016.)

(Amended 1-18-2018 by O-20897 N.S.; effective 2-17-2018.)

(Amended 4-9-2020 by O-21181 N.S.; effective 5-9-2020.)

(Amended 5-8-2023 by O-21642 N.S.; effective 6-7-2023.)

**§ 149.0108 Applicability of the California Building Code to Existing Buildings and Structures Regulated by the California Residential Code**

(“Applicability of The 2010 California Building Code to Existing Buildings and Structures Regulated by the California Residential Code” added 7-31-2012 by O-20187 N.S.; effective 8-30-2012.)

(Retitled to “Applicability of the California Building Code to existing buildings and structures regulated by the California Residential Code” and amended 4-6-2016 by O-20624 N.S.; effective 5-6-2016.)

(Retitled to “Applicability of the California Building Code to Existing Buildings and Structures Regulated by the California Residential Code” and amended 1-18-2018 by O-20897 N.S.; effective 2-17-2018.)

(Amended 4-9-2020 by O-21181 N.S.; effective 5-9-2020.)

(Amended 5-8-2023 by O-21642 N.S.; effective 6-7-2023.)

**DIVISION 2**

**Additions and Modifications to Chapter 2 of the California Residential Code**

*(“Additions and Modifications to Chapter 2 of the California Residential Code” added 7-31-2012 by O-20187 N.S.)*

**§ 149.0201 Local Additions to Chapter 2 “Definitions” of the California Residential Code**

*(“Local Additions to Chapter 2 “Definitions” of the California Residential Code” added 7-31-2012 by O-20187 N.S.; effective 8-30-2012.)*

*(Amended 4-6-2016 by O-20624 N.S.; effective 5-6-2016.)*

*(Amended 1-18-2018 by O-20897 N.S.; effective 2-17-2018.)*

*(Amended 4-9-2020 by O-21181 N.S.; effective 5-9-2020.)*

**§ 149.0202 Local Modifications and Additions to Chapter 2 “Definitions” of the California Residential Code**

*(“Local Modifications and Additions to Chapter 2 “Definitions” added 7-31-2012 by O-20187 N.S.; effective 8-30-2012.)*

*(Retitled to “Local Modifications and Additions to Chapter 2 ‘Definitions’ of the California Residential Code” and amended 4-6-2016 by O-20624 N.S.; effective 5-6-2016.)*

*(Repealed 4-9-2020 by O-21181 N.S.; effective 5-9-2020.)*

**§ 149.0203 Other Definitions**

*(“Other Definitions” added 7-31-2012 by O-20187 N.S.; effective 8-30-2012.)*

*(Repealed 4-6-2016 by O-20624 N.S.; effective 5-6-2016.)*

**DIVISION 3**

**Additions and Modifications to Chapter 3 of the California Residential Code**

*(“Additions and Modifications to Chapter 3 of the California Residential Code” added 7-31-2012 by O-20187 N.S.)*

**§ 149.0301 Local Additions to Chapter 3 “Building Planning” of the California Residential Code**

*(“Local Additions to Chapter 3 “Building Planning” of the California Residential Code” added 7-31-2012 by O-20187 N.S.; effective 8-30-2012.)*

*(Amended 4-6-2016 by O-20624 N.S.; effective 5-6-2016.)*

*(Amended 1-18-2018 by O-20897 N.S.; effective 2-17-2018.)*

*(Amended 4-9-2020 by O-21181 N.S.; effective 5-9-2020.)*

*(Amended 5-8-2023 by O-21642 N.S.; effective 6-7-2023.)*

**§149.0302 Local Modifications and Additions to Section R301.2 “Climatic and Geographic Design Criteria”**

*(“Local Modifications and Additions to Section R301.2 “Climatic and Geographic Design Criteria” added 4-6-2016 by O-20624 N.S.; effective 5-6-2016.)*

*(Amended 4-9-2020 by O-21181 N.S.; effective 5-9-2020.)*

*(Amended 5-8-2023 by O-21642 N.S.; effective 6-7-2023.)*

**§149.0309 Local Additions to Section R309 “Garages and Carports”**

*(“Local Additions to Section R309 “Garages and Carports” added 4-9-2020 by O-21181 N.S.; effective 5-9-2020.)*

*(Amended 5-8-2023 by O-21642 N.S.; effective 6-7-2023.)*

**§ 149.0317 Local Modifications and Additions to Section R317 “Protection of Wood and Wood Based Products Against Decay” of the California Residential Code**

*(“Local Modifications and Additions to Section R317 “Protection of Wood and Wood Based Products Against Decay” of the California Residential Code” added 7-31-2012 by O-20187 N.S.; effective 8-30-2012.)*

*(Repealed 4-6-2016 by O-20624 N.S.; effective 5-6-2016.)*

**§ 149.0319 Local Modifications to Section R319.1 “Address Identification” of the California Residential Code**

*(“Local Modifications to Section R319.1 “Address numbers” of the California Residential Code” added 7-31-2012 by O-20187 N.S.; effective 8-30-2012.)*

*(Retitled to “Local Modifications to Section R319.1 ‘Address Identification’ of the California Residential Code” and amended 4-9-2020 by O-21181 N.S.; effective 5-9-2020.)*



**§ 149.0320 Local Additions to Section R320 “Accessibility” of the California Residential Code**  
(“Local Additions to Section R320 “Accessibility” of the California Residential Code” added 7-31-2012 by O-20187 N.S.; effective 8-30-2012.)

**§149.0322 Local Modifications and Additions to Section R322 “Flood Resistant Construction” of the California Residential Code**  
(“Local Modifications and Additions to Section R322 ‘Flood Resistant Construction’ of the California Residential Code” added 4-6-2016 by O-20624 N.S.; effective 5-6-2016.)

**§149.0324 Local Modifications and Additions to Section R324 “Solar Energy Systems” of the California Residential Code**  
(“Local Modifications and Additions to Section R324 ‘Solar Energy Systems’ of the California Residential Code” added 4-9-2020 by O-21181 N.S.; effective 5-9-2020.)

**§ 149.0326 Local Addition and Modifications to Section R326 “Swimming Pools, Spas and Hot Tubs” to the California Residential Code**  
(“Local Addition of Section R330 “Building Regulations for Swimming Pools” to the California Residential Code” added 7-31-2012 by O-20187 N.S.; effective 8-30-2012.)  
(Renumbered from former Section 149.0330, retitled from “Local Addition of Section R330 ‘Building Regulations for Swimming Pools’ to the California Residential Code” to “Local Addition of Section R335 ‘Building Regulations for Swimming Pools’ to the California Residential Code,” and amended 4-6-2016 by O-20624 N.S.; effective 5-6-2016.)  
(Renumbered from former Section 149.0335, retitled to “Local Addition and Modifications to Section R326 ‘Swimming Pools, Spas and Hot Tubs’ to the California Residential Code” and amended 1-18-2018 by O-20897 N.S.; effective 2-17-2018.)  
(Repealed 4-9-2020 by O-21181 N.S.; effective 5-9-2020.)

**§ 149.0329 Local Addition of Section R329 “Structural Tests and Special Inspections” to the California Residential Code**  
(“Local Addition of Section R329 “Structural Tests and Special Inspections” to the California Residential Code” added 7-31-2012 by O-20187 N.S.; effective 8-30-2012.)  
(Renumbered to Section 149.0331, retitled to “Local Addition of Section R331 “Structural Tests and Special Inspections” to the California Residential Code” and amended 5-8-2023 by O-21642 N.S.; effective 6-7-2023.)

**§ 149.0330 Local Addition of Section R330 “Building Regulations for Swimming Pools” to the California Residential Code**  
(“Local Addition of Section R330 “Building Regulations for Swimming Pools” to the California Residential Code” added 7-31-2012 by O-20187 N.S.; effective 8-30-2012.)  
(Renumbered to Section 149.0335 and amended 4-6-2016 by O-20624 N.S.; effective 5-6-2016.)

**§ 149.0331 Local Addition of Section R331 “Structural Tests and Special Inspections” to the California Residential Code**

*(“Local Addition of Section R331 “Encroachments Into The Public Right-Of-Way” to the California Residential Code” added 7-31-2012 by O-20187 N.S.; effective 8-30-2012.)*

*(Renumbered to Section 149.0332 and amended 4-6-2016 by O-20624 N.S.; effective 5-6-2016.)*

*(Renumbered from former Section 149.0329 to Section 149.0331, retitled from “Local Addition of Section R329 “Structural Tests and Special Inspections” to the California Residential Code” to “Local Addition of Section R331 “Structural Tests and Special Inspections” to the California Residential Code” and amended 5-8-2023 by O-21642 N.S.; effective 6-7-2023.)*

**§ 149.0332 Local Addition of Section R332 “Encroachments Into The Public Right-Of-Way” to the California Residential Code**

*(“Local Addition of Section R331 “Encroachments Into The Public Right-Of-Way” to the California Residential Code” added 7-31-2012 by O-20187 N.S.; effective 8-30-2012.)*

*(Renumbered from former Section 149.0331, retitled from “Local Addition of Section R331 ‘Encroachments Into The Public Right-Of-Way’ to the California Residential Code” to “Local Addition of Section R332 ‘Encroachments Into The Public Right-Of-Way’ to the California Residential Code,” and amended 4-6-2016 by O-20624 N.S.; effective 5-6-2016.)*

**§ 149.0333 Local Addition of Section R333 “Safeguards During Construction” to the California Residential Code**

*(“Local Addition of Section R332 “Safeguards During Construction” to the California Residential Code” added 7-31-2012 by O-20187 N.S.; effective 8-30-2012.)*

*(Renumbered from former Section 149.0322, retitled from “Local Addition of Section R332 ‘Safeguards During Construction’ to the California Residential Code” to “Local Addition of Section R333 ‘Safeguards During Construction’ to the California Residential Code,” and amended 4-6-2016 by O-20624 N.S.; effective 5-6-2016.)*

**§ 149.0337 Local Additions and Modifications to Section R337 “Materials and Methods for Exterior Wildfire Exposure” of the California Residential Code**

*(“Local Additions and Modifications to Section R327 “Definitions” of the California Residential Code” added 7-31-2012 by O-20187 N.S.; effective 8-30-2012.)*

*(Retitled to “Local Additions and Modifications to Section R327 ‘Materials and Methods for Exterior Wildfire Exposure’ of the California Residential Code” and amended 4-6-2016 by O-20624 N.S.; effective 5-6-2016.)*

*(Renumbered from former Section 149.0327, retitled to “Local Additions and Modifications to Section R337 ‘Materials and Methods for Exterior Wildfire Exposure’ of the California Residential Code” and amended 1-18-2018 by O-20897 N.S.; effective 2-17-2018.)*

*(Amended 4-9-2020 by O-21181 N.S.; effective 5-9-2020.)*

*(Amended 5-8-2023 by O-21642 N.S.; effective 6-7-2023.)*

**§ 149.0341 Local Addition of Section R341 “Sound Transmission Control” to the California Residential Code**

*(“Local Addition of Section R333 ‘Sound Transmission Control’ to the California Residential Code” added 7-31-2012 by O-20187 N.S.; effective 8-30-2012.)*

*(Renumbered from former Section 149.0333, retitled from “Local Addition of Section R333 ‘Sound Transmission Control’ to the California Residential Code” to “Local Addition of Section R334 ‘Sound Transmission Control’ to the California Residential Code and amended 4-6-2016 by O-20624 N.S.; effective 5-6-2016.)*

*(Renumbered from former Section 149.0334, retitled to “Local Addition of Section R341 ‘Sound Transmission Control’ to the California Residential Code” and amended 1-18-2018 by O-20897 N.S.; effective 2-17-2018.)*

**DIVISION 4**

**Additions and Modifications to Chapter 4 of the California Residential Code**

*(“Additions and Modifications to Chapter 4 of the California Residential Code” added 7-31-2012 by O-20187 N.S.)*

**§149.0401 Local Additions to Chapter 4 “Foundations” of the California Residential Code**

*(“Local Additions to Chapter 4 “Foundations” of the California Residential Code” added 7-31-2012 by O-20187 N.S.; effective 8-30-2012.)*

**§149.0402 Local Modifications and Additions to Section R401 “General” of the California Residential Code**

*(“Local Modifications and Additions to Section R401 “General” of the California Residential Code” added 7-31-2012 by O-20187 N.S.; effective 8-30-2012.)*

**DIVISION 6**

**Additions and Modifications to Chapter 6 of the California Residential Code**

*(“Additions and Modifications to Chapter 6 of the California Residential Code” added 7-31-2012 by O-20187 N.S.)*

**§ 149.0601 Local Deletions, Modifications and Additions to Chapter 6 “Wall Construction” of the California Residential Code**

*(“Local Deletions, Modifications and Additions to Chapter 6 “Wall Construction” of the California Residential Code” added 7-31-2012 by O-20187 N.S.; effective 8-30-2012.)*

*(Amended 4-6-2016 by O-20624 N.S.; effective 5-6-2016.)*

*(Amended 7-20-2018 by O-20958 N.S.; effective 8-19-2018.)*

**§ 149.0602 Local Modifications to Section R602 “Wood Wall Framing” of the California Residential Code**

*(“Local Modifications to Section R602 “Wood Wall Framing” of the California Residential Code” added 7-31-2012 by O-20187 N.S.; effective 8-30-2012.)*  
*(Repealed 4-6-2016 by O-20624 N.S.; effective 5-6-2016.)*

**DIVISION 8**

**Additions and Modifications to Chapter 8 of the California Residential Code**

*(“Additions and Modifications to Chapter 8 of the California Residential Code” added 7-31-2012 by O-20187 N.S.)*

**§ 149.0801 Local Modifications and Additions to Chapter 8 “Roof-Ceiling Construction” of the California Residential Code**

*(“Local Modifications and Additions to Chapter 8 “Roof-Ceiling Construction” of the California Residential Code” added 7-31-2012 by O-20187 N.S.; effective 8-30-2012.)*  
*(Amended 4-6-2016 by O-20624 N.S.; effective 5-6-2016.)*  
*(Amended 7-20-2018 by O-20958 N.S.; effective 8-19-2018.)*

**§ 149.0806 Local Modifications to Section R806 “Roof Ventilation” of the California Residential Code**

*(“Local Modifications to Section R806 “Roof Ventilation” of the California Residential Code” added 7-31-2012 by O-20187 N.S.; effective 8-30-2012.)*  
*(Repealed 4-6-2016 by O-20624 N.S.; effective 5-6-2016.)*

**DIVISION 9**

**Additions and Modifications to Chapter 9 of the California Residential Code**

*(“Additions and Modifications to Chapter 9 of the California Residential Code” added 7-31-2012 by O-20187 N.S.)*

**§ 149.0901 Local Modifications and Additions to Chapter 9 “Roof Assemblies” of the California Residential Code**

*(“Local Modifications and Additions to Chapter 9 “Roof Assemblies” of the California Residential Code” added 7-31-2012 by O-20187 N.S.; effective 8-30-2012.)*

*(Amended 4-6-2016 by O-20624 N.S.; effective 5-6-2016.)*

*(Amended 1-18-2018 by O-20897 N.S.; effective 2-17-2018.)*

**§ 149.0902 Local Additions and Modifications to Section R902.1 “Roof Classification” of the California Residential Code**

*(“Local Additions and Modifications to Section R902.1 “Roof Classification” of the California Residential Code” added 7-31-2012 by O-20187 N.S.; effective 8-30-2012.)*

*(Amended 4-6-2016 by O-20624 N.S.; effective 5-6-2016.)*

*(Amended 1-18-2018 by O-20897 N.S.; effective 2-17-2018.)*

*(Amended 4-9-2020 by O-21181 N.S.; effective 5-9-2020.)*

*(Amended 5-8-2023 by O-21642 N.S.; effective 6-7-2023.)*

**§ 149.0905 Local Additions and Modifications to Section R905 “Requirements for Roof Coverings” of the California Residential Code**

*(“Local Additions and Modifications to Section R905 “Requirements for Roof Coverings” of the California Residential Code” added 7-31-2012 by O-20187 N.S.; effective 8-30-2012.)*

*(Amended 1-18-2018 by O-20897 N.S.; effective 2-17-2018.)*

**§149.0908 Local Additions and Modifications to Section R908 “Reroofing” of the California Residential Code**

*(“Local Additions and Modifications to Section R907 “Reroofing” of the California Residential Code” added 7-31-2012 by O-20187 N.S.; effective 8-30-2012.)*

*(Renumbered from former Section 149.0907, retitled to “Local Additions and Modifications to Section R908 ‘Reroofing’ of the California Residential Code” and amended 1-18-2018 by O-20897 N.S.; effective 2-17-2018.)*

**§149.0907 Local Additions and Modifications to Section R907 “Rooftop-Mounted Photovoltaic Panel Systems” of the California Residential Code**

*(“Local Additions and Modifications to Section R907 “Rooftop-Mounted Photovoltaic Panel Systems” of the California Residential Code” added 5-8-2023 by O-21642 N.S.; effective 6-7-2023.)*

**DIVISION 45**

**Addition of Chapter 45 of the California Residential Code**

*(“Addition of Chapter 45 of the California Residential Code” added 7-31-2012 by O-20187 N.S.)*

**§ 149.4501 Local Addition of Chapter 45 “Residential Grading Regulations” of the California Residential Code**

*(“Local Addition of Chapter 45 “Residential Grading Regulations” of the California Residential Code” added 7-31-2012 by O-20187 N.S.; effective 8-30-2012.)*

**§ 149.4502 Purpose of Residential Grading Regulations**

*(“Purpose of Residential Grading Regulations” added 7-31-2012 by O-20187 N.S.; effective 8-30-2012.)*

**§ 149.4503 Regulations for Residential Lot Grading Not Including Public Right-of- Way**

*(“Regulations for Residential Lot Grading Not Including Public Right-of- Way” added 7-31-2012 by O-20187 N.S.; effective 8-30-2012.)*

*(Amended 1-18-2018 by O-20897 N.S.; effective 2-17-2018.)*

**§ 149.4504 Regulations for Mass Grading Including Public Right-of-Way**

*(“Regulations for Mass Grading Including Public Right-of-Way” added 7-31-2012 by O-20187 N.S.; effective 8-30-2012.)*

**ARTICLE 10**  
**Green Building Regulations**

*(“Green Building Regulations” added 7-31-2012 by O-20187 N.S.)*

**DIVISION 1**  
**Adoption and Applicability of the Green Building Regulations**

*(“Adoption and Applicability of the Green Building Regulations” added 7-31-2012 by O-20187 N.S.)*

**§ 1410.0101 Purpose and Scope of the Green Building Regulations**

*(“Purpose and Scope of the Green Building Regulations” added 7-31-2012 by O-20187 N.S.; effective 8-30-2012.)*

**§ 1410.0102 When the Green Building Regulations Apply**

*(“When the Green Building Regulations Apply” added 7-31-2012 by O-20187 N.S.; effective 8-30-2012.)*

**§ 1410.0103 Adoption of the California Green Building Standards Code**

*(“Adoption of the 2010 California Green Building Standards Code” added 7-31-2012 by O-20187 N.S.; effective 8-30-2012.)*

*(Retitled to “Adoption of the California Green Building Standards Code” and amended 4-6-2016 by O-20624 N.S.; effective 5-6-2016.)*

*(Amended 1-18-2018 by O-20897 N.S.; effective 2-17-2018.)*

*(Amended 4-9-2020 by O-21181 N.S.; effective 5-9-2020.)*

*(Amended 5-8-2023 by O-21642 N.S.; effective 6-7-2023.)*

**§ 1410.0104 Portions of the California Green Building Standards Code Not Adopted by the City of San Diego**

*(“Portions of the 2010 California Green Building Standards Code Not Adopted by the City of San Diego” reserved 7-31-2012 by O-20187 N.S.)*

*(Amended 7-31-2012 by O-20186 N.S.; effective 9-6-2012.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-20186 N. S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 11-14-2013.]

*(Amended 6-18-2013 by O-20261 N.S.; effective 7-19-2013.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-20261 N. S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 6-12-2014.]

*(Retitled to “Portions of the California Green Building Standards Code Not Adopted by the City of San Diego” and amended 4-6-2016 by O-20624 N.S.; effective 5-6-2016.)  
(Amended 1-18-2018 by O-20897 N.S.; effective 2-17-2018.)*

**§ 1410.0105 Modifications to the California Green Building Standards Code Adopted by the City of San Diego**

*(“Modifications to the 2010 California Green Building Standards Code Adopted by the City of San Diego” added 7-31-2012 by O-20187 N.S.; effective 8-30-2012.)  
(Amended 7-31-2012 by O-20186 N.S.; effective 9-6-2012.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-20186 N. S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 11-14-2013.]

*(Amended 6-18-2013 by O-20261 N.S.; effective 7-19-2013.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-20261 N. S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 6-12-2014.]

*(Retitled to “Modifications to the California Green Building Standards Code Adopted by the City of San Diego” and amended 4-6-2016 by O-20624 N.S.; effective 5-6-2016.)*

**§ 1410.0106 Additions to the California Green Building Standards Code Adopted by the City of San Diego**

*(“Additions to the 2010 California Green Building Standards Code Adopted by the City of San Diego” added 7-31-2012 by O-20187 N.S.; effective 8-30-2012.)  
(Amended 7-31-2012 by O-20186 N.S.; effective 9-6-2012.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-20186 N. S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 11-14-2013.]

*(Retitled to “Additions to the California Green Building Standards Code Adopted by the City of San Diego” and amended 4-6-2016 by O-20624 N.S.; effective 5-6-2016.)*



**§ 1410.0107 Adoption of Appendices to the California Green Building Standards Code**

*(“Adoption of Appendices to the 2010 California Green Building Standards Code” added 7-31-2012 by O-20187 N.S.; effective 8-30-2012.)*

*(Retitled to “Adoption of Appendices to the California Green Building Standards Code” and amended 4-6-2016 by O-20624 N.S.; effective 5-6-2016.)*

*(Amended 1-18-2018 by O-20897 N.S.; effective 2-17-2018.)*

*(Amended 4-9-2020 by O-21181 N.S.; effective 5-9-2020.)*

*(Amended 5-8-2023 by O-21642 N.S.; effective 6-7-2023.)*

**§ 1410.0108 Use of Alternate Materials, Design, or Construction Methods**

*(“Use of Alternate Materials, Design, or Construction Methods” added 7-31-2012 by O-20187 N.S.; effective 8-30-2012.)*

*(Amended 4-6-2016 by O-20624 N.S.; effective 5-6-2016.)*

*(Amended 7-20-2018 by O-20958 N.S.; effective 8-19-2018.)*

**DIVISION 4**

**Local Additions and Modifications to the California  
Green Building Regulations – Residential**

*(“Local Additions and Modifications to the 2010 California  
Green Building Regulations – Residential” added 7-31-12 by O-20186 N.S.)*

*(Retitled to “Local Additions and Modifications to the California Green Building Regulations –  
Residential on 4-6-2016 by O-20624 N.S.; effective 5-6-2016.)*

**§1410.0401 Light Pollution Reduction for Residential Buildings**

*(“Light Pollution Reduction for Residential Buildings” added 7-31-2012 by O-20186 N.S.; effective 9-6-2012.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-20186 N. S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 11-14-2013.]

*(Amended 7-20-2018 by O-20958 N.S.; effective 8-19-2018.)*

**§1410.0403 Local Modifications to Section A4.305 “Water Reuse Systems” of the California Green Building Standards Code**

*(“Local Modifications Section A4.305 ‘Water Reuse Systems’ of the California Green Building Standards Code” added 4-6-2016 by O-20624 N.S.; effective 5-6-2016.)*

*(Amended 1-18-2018 by O-20897 N.S.; effective 2-17-2018.)*

*(Retitled to “Local Modifications to Section A4.305 ‘Water Reuse Systems’ of the California Green Building Standards Code” and amended 4-9-2020 by O-21181 N.S.; effective 5-9-2020.)*

**DIVISION 5**

**Local Additions and Modifications to the California  
Green Building Regulations – Non Residential**

*(“Local Additions and Modifications to the 2010 California  
Green Building Regulations –Non Residential” added 7-31-12 by O-20186 N.S)  
(Retitled to “Local Additions and Modifications to the California Green Building Regulations –  
Non Residential” on 4-6-2016 by O-20624 N.S.; effective 5-6-2016.)*

**§1410.0501 Light Pollution Reduction for Non-Residential Buildings**

*(“Light Pollution Reduction for Non-Residential Buildings” added 7-31-2012 by O-20186 N.S.;  
effective 9-6-2012.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-20186 N. S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 11-14-2013.]

*(Amended 4-6-2016 by O-20624 N.S.; effective 5-6-2016.)  
(Amended 7-20-2018 by O-20958 N.S.; effective 8-19-2018.)*

**§1410.0505 Bicycle Parking Spaces and Facilities for Non-Residential Uses**

*(“Bicycle Parking Spaces and Facilities for Non-Residential Uses” added 6-18-2013 by O-20261 N.S.; effective 7-19-2013.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-20261 N. S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 6-12-2014.]

*(Amended 4-6-2016 by O-20624 N.S.; effective 5-6-2016.)*

**§1410.0510 Designated Parking Spaces for Carpool Vehicles and Zero Emissions Vehicles for Non-Residential Uses**

*(“Designated Parking Spaces for Carpool Vehicles and Zero Emissions Vehicles for Non-Residential Uses” added 6-18-2013 by O-20261 N.S.; effective 7-19-2013.)*

**[Editors Note:** Amendments as adopted by O-20261 N. S. will not apply within the Coastal Overlay Zone until the California Coastal Commission certifies it as a Local Coastal Program Amendment. The California Coastal Commission **certified** the amendments on 6-12-2014.]

*(Amended 4-6-2016 by O-20624 N.S.; effective 5-6-2016.)*

**ARTICLE 11:  
Existing Building Regulations**

*(“Existing Building Regulations” added 1-18-2018 by O-20897 N.S.; effective 2-17-2018.)*

**DIVISION 1**

**Adoption and Applicability of the Existing Building Regulations**

*(“Adoption and Applicability of the Existing Building Regulations”  
added 1-18-2018 by O-20897 N.S.; effective 2-17-2018.)*

**§1411.0101 Purpose of the Existing Building Regulations**

*(“Purpose of the Existing Building Regulations” added 1-18-2018 by O-20897 N.S.; effective 2-17-2018.)*

**§1411.0102 When the Existing Building Regulations Apply**

*(“When the Existing Building Regulations Apply” added 1-18-2018 by O-20897 N.S.; effective 2-17-2018.)*

**§1411.0103 Adoption of the California Existing Building Code**

*(“Adoption of the California Existing Building Code” added 1-18-2018 by O-20897 N.S.; effective 2-17-2018.)*

*(Amended 4-9-2020 by O-21181 N.S.; effective 5-9-2020.)*

*(Amended 5-8-2023 by O-21642 N.S.; effective 6-7-2023.)*

**§1411.0104 Portions of the California Existing Building Code Not Adopted by the City of San Diego**

*(“Portions of the California Existing Building Code Not Adopted by the City of San Diego” added 1-18-2018 by O-20897 N.S.; effective 2-17-2018.)*

*(Amended 4-9-2020 by O-21181 N.S.; effective 5-9-2020.)*

*(Amended 5-8-2023 by O-21642 N.S.; effective 6-7-2023.)*

**§1411.0105 Modifications to the California Existing Building Code Adopted by the City of San Diego**

*(“Modifications to the California Existing Building Code Adopted by the City of San Diego” added 1-18-2018 by O-20897 N.S.; effective 2-17-2018.)*

*(Amended 4-9-2020 by O-21181 N.S.; effective 5-9-2020.)*

*(Amended 5-8-2023 by O-21642 N.S.; effective 6-7-2023.)*

**§1411.0106 Additions to the California Existing Building Code Adopted by the City of San Diego**

*(“Additions to the California Existing Building Code Adopted by the City of San Diego” added 1-18-2018 by O-20897 N.S.; effective 2-17-2018.)*

*(Amended 7-20-2018 by O-20958 N.S.; effective 8-19-2018.)*

*(Amended 4-9-2020 by O-21181 N.S.; effective 5-9-2020.)*

*(Amended 5-8-2023 by O-21642 N.S.; effective 6-7-2023.)*

**§1411.0107 Adoption of Appendices to the California Existing Building Code**

*(“Adoption of Appendices to the California Existing Building Code” added 1-18-2018 by O-20897 N.S.; effective 2-17-2018.)*

*(Amended 4-9-2020 by O-21181 N.S.; effective 5-9-2020.)*

*(Amended 5-8-2023 by O-21642 N.S.; effective 6-7-2023.)*

**DIVISION 2**

**Additions and Modifications to Chapter 2 of the  
California Existing Building Code**

*(“Additions and Modifications to Chapter 2 of the California Existing Building Code” added 1-18-2018 by O-20897 N.S.; effective 2-17-2018.)*

**§1411.0201 Local Modifications to Chapter 2 Definitions of the California Existing Building Code**

*(“Local Modifications to Chapter 2 Definitions of the California Existing Building Code” added 1-18-2018 by O-20897 N.S.; effective 2-17-2018.)*

**§1411.0202 Other Definitions**

*(“Other Definitions” added 1-18-2018 by O-20897 N.S.; effective 2-17-2018.)*

*(Amended 7-20-2018 by O-20958 N.S.; effective 8-19-2018.)*

**DIVISION 3:**  
**Additions and Modifications to Chapter 3 of the**  
**California Existing Building Code**  
*(“Additions and Modifications to Chapter 3 of the California Existing Building Code” added 1-18-2018 by O-20897 N.S.; effective 2-17-2018.)*

**§1411.0301 Local Modifications and Additions to Chapter 3 “Provisions for All Compliance Methods” of the California Existing Building Code**

*(“Local Modifications and Additions to Chapter 3 ‘Provisions for All Compliance Methods’ of the California Existing Building Code” added 1-18-2018 by O-20897 N.S.; effective 2-17-2018.)*  
*(Amended 4-9-2020 by O-21181 N.S.; effective 5-9-2020.)*  
*(Amended 5-8-2023 by O-21642 N.S.; effective 6-7-2023.)*

**§1411.0302 Local Modifications and Additions to Section 302 “General Provisions” of the California Existing Building Code**

*(“Local Modifications and Deletions to Section 302 ‘General Provisions’ of the California Existing Building Code” added 1-18-2018 by O-20897 N.S.; effective 2-17-2018.)*  
*(Retitled to “Local Modifications and Additions to Section 302 ‘General Provisions’ of the California Existing Building Code” and amended 4-9-2020 by O-21181 N.S.; effective 5-9-2020.)*  
*(Amended 5-8-2023 by O-21642 N.S.; effective 6-7-2023.)*

**DIVISION 4:**  
**Additions and Modifications to Chapter 4 of the**  
**California Existing Building Code**  
*(“Additions and Modifications to Chapter 4 of the California Existing Building Code” added 1-18-2018 by O-20897 N.S.; effective 2-17-2018.)*

**§1411.0401 Local Modifications to Chapter 4 “Repairs” of the California Existing Building Code**

*(“Local Modifications and Additions to Chapter 4 ‘Prescriptive Compliance Method’ of the California Existing Building Code” added 1-18-2018 by O-20897 N.S.; effective 2-17-2018.)*  
*(Amended 7-20-2018 by O-20958 N.S.; effective 8-19-2018.)*  
*(Retitled to “Local Modifications to Chapter 4 ‘Repairs’ of the California Existing Building Code” and amended 4-9-2020 by O-21181 N.S.; effective 5-9-2020.)*  
*(Amended 5-8-2023 by O-21642 N.S.; effective 6-7-2023.)*

**§1411.0402 Local Modifications to Section 402 “Additions” of the California Existing Building Code**

*(“Local Modifications to Section 402 ‘Additions’ of the California Existing Building Code” added 1-18-2018 by O-20897 N.S.; effective 2-17-2018.)*  
*(Repealed 4-9-2020 by O-21181 N.S.; effective 5-9-2020.)*

**§1411.0403 Local Modifications and Additions to Section 403 “Alterations” of the California Existing Building Code**

*(“Local Modifications and Additions to Section 403 ‘Alterations’ of the California Existing Building Code” added 1-18-2018 by O-20897 N.S.; effective 2-17-2018.)*  
*(Repealed 4-9-2020 by O-21181 N.S.; effective 5-9-2020.)*

**§1411.0404 Local Modifications and Additions to Section 404 “Repairs” of the California Existing Building Code**

*(“Local Modifications and Additions to Section 404 ‘Repairs’ of the California Existing Building Code” added 1-18-2018 by O-20897 N.S.; effective 2-17-2018.)*  
*(Repealed 4-9-2020 by O-21181 N.S.; effective 5-9-2020.)*

**§1411.0405 Local Modifications to Section 405 “Structural” of the California Existing Building Code**

*(“Local Modifications to Section 405 ‘Structural’ of the California Existing Building Code” added 4-9-2020 by O-21181 N.S.; effective 5-9-2020.)*  
*(Amended 5-8-2023 by O-21642 N.S.; effective 6-7-2023.)*

**DIVISION 5:**  
**Additions and Modifications to Chapter 5 of the**  
**California Existing Building Code**  
*(“Additions and Modifications to Chapter 5 of the*  
*California Existing Building Code” added 4-9-2020 by O-21181 N.S.; effective 5-9-2020.)*

**§1411.0501 Local Modifications and Additions to Chapter 5 “Prescriptive Compliance Method” of the California Existing Building Code**  
*(“Local Modifications and Additions to Chapter 5 ‘Prescriptive Compliance Method’ of the California Existing Building Code” added 4-9-2020 by O-21181 N.S.; effective 5-9-2020.)*

**§1411.0502 Local Modifications to Section 502 “Additions” of the California Existing Building Code**  
*(“Local Modifications to Section 502 ‘Additions’ of the California Existing Building Code” added 4-9-2020 by O-21181 N.S.; effective 5-9-2020.)*

**§1411.0503 Local Modifications to Section 503 “Alterations” of the California Existing Building Code**  
*(“Local Modifications to Section 503 ‘Alterations’ of the California Existing Building Code” added 4-9-2020 by O-21181 N.S.; effective 5-9-2020.)*

**DIVISION 17**  
**Additions and Modifications to Appendix Chapter A1 of the**  
**California Existing Building Code**  
*(“Additions and Modifications to Appendix Chapter A1 of the California*  
*Existing Building Code” added 1-18-2018 by O-20897 N.S.; effective 2-17-2018.)*

**§1411.1701 Local Modifications and Additions to Appendix Chapter A1 “Seismic Strengthening Provisions for Unreinforced Masonry Bearing Wall Buildings” of the California Existing Building Code**  
*(“Local Modifications and Additions to Appendix Chapter A1 ‘Seismic Strengthening Provisions for Unreinforced Masonry Bearing Wall Buildings’ of the California Existing Building Code” added 1-18-2018 by O-20897 N.S.; effective 2-17-2018.)*

**§1411.1702 Local Modifications and Additions to Section A102 “Scope” of the California Existing Building Code**  
*(“Local Modifications and Additions to Section A102 ‘Scope’ of the California Existing Building Code” added 1-18-2018 by O-20897 N.S.; effective 2-17-2018.)*

**ARTICLE 12**

**Energy Efficient Building Benchmarking**

*(“Energy Efficient Building Benchmarking” added 2-4-2019  
by O-21041 N.S.; effective 3-6-2019.)*

**DIVISION 1**

**Building Energy Benchmarking**

*(“Building Energy Benchmarking” added 2-4-2019 by O-21041 N.S.; effective 3-6-2019.)*

**§1412.0101 Purpose and Intent**

*(“Purpose and Intent” added 2-4-2019 by O-21041 N.S.; effective 3-6-2019.)*

**§1412.0102 Citation**

*(“Citation” added 2-4-2019 by O-21041 N.S.; effective 3-6-2019.)*

**§1412.0103 Definitions**

*(“Definitions” added 2-4-2019 by O-21041 N.S.; effective 3-6-2019.)*

**§1412.0104 Applicability**

*(“Applicability” added 2-4-2019 by O-21041 N.S.; effective 3-6-2019.)*

**§1412.0105 Authority of the City Manager**

*(“Authority of the City Manager” added 2-4-2019 by O-21041 N.S.; effective 3-6-2019.)*

**§1412.0106 Benchmarking Schedule**

*(“Benchmarking Schedule” added 2-4-2019 by O-21041 N.S.; effective 3-6-2019.)*

**§1412.0107 Benchmarking in ENERGY STAR Portfolio Manager**

*(“Benchmarking in ENERGY STAR Portfolio Manager” added 2-4-2019 by O-21041 N.S.; effective 3-6-2019.)*

**§1412.0108 Benchmarking Reporting**

*(“Benchmarking Reporting” added 2-4-2019 by O-21041 N.S.; effective 3-6-2019.)*

**§1412.0109 Maintenance of Records**

*(“Maintenance of Records” added 2-4-2019 by O-21041 N.S.; effective 3-6-2019.)*

**§1412.0110 Exemptions**

*(“Exemptions” added 2-4-2019 by O-21041 N.S.; effective 3-6-2019.)*



**§1412.0111 Enforcement Authority**

*(“Enforcement Authority” added 2-4-2019 by O-21041 N.S.; effective 3-6-2019.)*

**§1412.0112 Enforcement Remedies**

*(“Enforcement Remedies” added 2-4-2019 by O-21041 N.S.; effective 3-6-2019.)*

**§1412.0113 Rules**

*(“Rules” added 2-4-2019 by O-21041 N.S.; effective 3-6-2019.)*